

Ruud Commercial Achiever® Series Package Gas Electric Unit



RKNL-C Series

With ClearControl™ Nominal Sizes 6-12.5 Tons [21.1-44.0 kW] ASHRAE 90.1-2010 Compliant 6-8.5 Tons [21.1-29.9 kW] ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Compliant 10-12.5 Tons [35.2-44.0 kW]

RKNL-H Series

With ClearControl™ and VFD Technology Nominal Sizes 7.5-12.5 Tons [26.4-44.0 kW] ASHRAE 90.1-2010 Compliant







TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | ŋ | | s | |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| | r | б | | 7 | ь |
| r | u | | 9 | ١, | и |
| | | | | | |

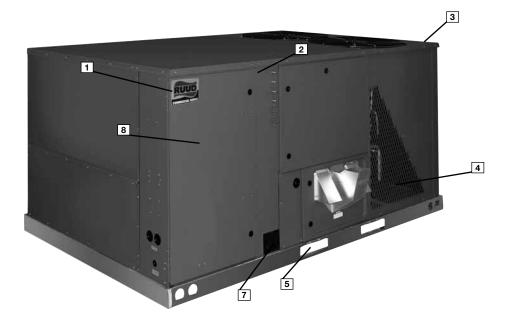
| Unit Features & Benefits | 3-8 |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Model Number Identification | 9 |
| Options | 10 |
| Selection Procedure | 11 |
| General Data | |
| RKNL-C/H Series | 12-25 |
| General Data Notes | 26 |
| Gross Systems Performance Data | |
| RKNL-C/H Series | 27-29 |
| Indoor Airflow Performance | |
| RKNL-C/H Series | 30-34 |
| Electrical Data | |
| RKNL-C/H Series | 35-38 |
| Dimensional Data | 39-42 |
| Accessories | 43-65 |
| Mechanical Specifications | 66-72 |
| Wiring Diagrams | 73-82 |
| Limited Marranty | 0.0 |



RKNL-C/H STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- R-410A HFC refrigerant.
- Complete factory charged, wired and run tested.
- Scroll compressors with internal line break overload and high-pressure protection.
- Single compressor on 6 ton model.
- Two compressors on 7.5-12.5 ton models.
- · Convertible airflow.
- TXV refrigerant metering system on each circuit.
- High Pressure and Low Pressure/Loss of charge protection standard on all models.
- Solid Core liquid line filter drier on each circuit.
- Single slab, single pass designed evaporator and condenser coils facilitate easy cleaning for maintained high efficiencies.
- Cooling operation up to 125 degree F ambient.
- Foil faced insulation encapsulated throughout entire unit minimizes airborne fibers from the air stream.
- Hinged major access door with heavy-duty gasketing, 1/4 turn latches and door retainers.
- Slide Out Indoor fan assembly for added service convenience.
- Powder Paint Finish meets ASTMB117 steel coated on each side for maximum protection. G90 galvanized.
- One piece base pan with drawn supply and return opening for superior water management.
- Forkable base rails for easy handling and lifting.

- Single point electrical and gas connections.
- Internally sloped slide out condensate pan conforms to ASHRAE 62 standards.
- High performance belt drive motor with variable pitch pulleys and quick adjust belt system.
- Permanently lubricated evaporator, condenser and gas heat inducer motors.
- Condenser motors are internally protected, totally enclosed with shaft down design.
- · 2 inch filter standard with slide out design.
- Two stage gas valve and direct spark ignition.
- Tubular heat exchange for long life and induced draft for efficiency and reliability.
- Solid state furnace control with on board diagnostics.
- 24 volt control system with resettable circuit breakers.
- Colored and labeled wiring.
- Copper tube/Aluminum Fin coils (12¹/₂ ton uses MicroChannel condenser).
- Molded compressor plug.
- Factory Installed ClearControl[™], a Direct Digital Control (DDC) and sensors which can connect to LonWorks[™] or BACnet[®] BAS systems for remote monitoring and control.
- -H models with supply fan Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) meets ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and California Title 24.



Ruud Package equipment is designed from the ground up with the latest features and benefits required to compete in today's market. The clean design stands alone in the industry and is a testament to the quality, reliability, ease of installation and service-ability that goes into each unit. Outwardly, the large Ruud Commercial SeriesTM label (1) identifies the brand to the customer.

The sheet-metal cabinet (2) uses nothing less than 18-gauge material for structural components with an underlying coat of G90. To ensure the leak-proof integrity of these units, the design utilizes a one-piece top with a 1/8" drip lip (3), gasket-protected panels and screws. The Ruud hail guard (4) (optional) is its trademark, and sets the standard for coil protection in the industry. Every Ruud package unit uses the toughest finish in the industry, using electro deposition baked-on enamel tested to withstand a rigorous 1000-hour salt spray test, per ASTM B117.

Anything built to last must start with the right foundation. In this case, the foundation is 14-gauge, commercial-grade, full-perimeter base rails (5), which integrate fork slots and rigging holes to save set-up time on the job site. The base pan is stamped, which forms a 1-1/8" flange around the supply and return opening and has eliminated the worry of water entering the conditioned space (6). The drainpan (7) is made of material that resists the growth of harmful bacteria and is sloped for the latest IAQ benefits. Furthermore, the drain pan slides out for easy cleaning. The insulation has been placed on the underside of the basepan, removing areas that would allow for potential moisture accumulation, which can facilitate growth of harmful bacteria. All insulation is secured with both adhesive and mechanical fasteners, and all edges are hidden.

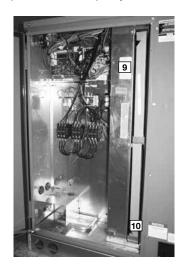


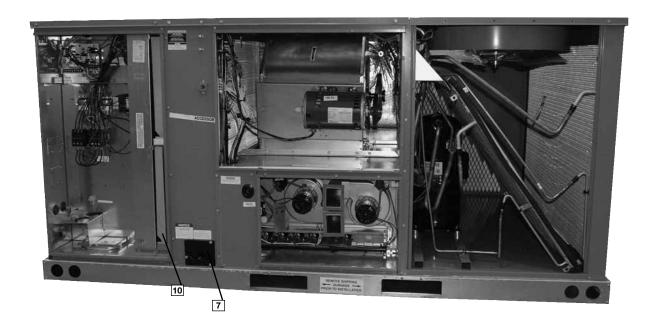
During development, each unit was tested to U.L. 1995, ANSI 21.47, AHRI 340-360 and other Ruud-required reliability tests. Ruud adheres to stringent ISO 9002 quality procedures, and each unit bears the U.L. and AHRI certification labels located on the unit nameplate (8). Contractors can rest assured that when a Ruud package unit arrives at the job, it is ready to go with a factory charge and quality checks.

Access is granted with 1/4 turn fasteners and hinged access panels. Access to all major compartments is from the front of the unit, including the filter and electrical compartment, blower compartment, furnace section, and outdoor section. Each panel is permanently embossed with the compartment name (control/filter access, blower access and furnace access).

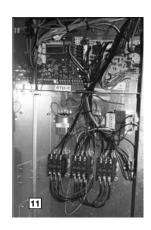
Electrical and filter compartment access is through a large hinged-access panel. The unit charging chart is located on the inside of the electrical and filter compartment door. Electrical wiring diagrams are found on the control box cover, which allows contractors to move them to more readable locations. To the right of the control box the model and serial number can be found. Having this information on the inside will assure model identification for the life of the product. The production line quality test

assurance label is also placed in this location (9). The two-inch throwaway filters (10) are easily removed on a tracked system for easy replacement.



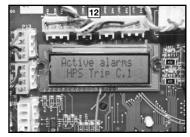


Inside the control box (11), each electrical component is clearly identified with a label that matches the component to the wire diagram for ease of trouble shooting. All wiring is numbered on each end of the termination and colorcoded to match the wiring diagram. The integrated furnace control, used to control furnace operation, incorporates a flashing LED troubleshooting device. Flash codes are clearly outlined on the unit wiring diagram. The control transformer has a low voltage circuit breaker that trips if a low voltage electrical short occurs. There is a blower contactor and compressor contactor for each compressor.



As part of the ClearControl™ system which allows real time monitoring and communication between rooftop units, the RKNL-C/H Package Gas Electric Unit has a Rooftop Unit Con-

troller (RTU-C) factory mounted and wired in the control panel. The RTU-C is a solid-state microprocessor-based control board that provides flexible control and extensive diagnostics for all unit functions. The RTU-C through proportional/Integral control algorithms perform specific unit functions



that govern unit operation in response to: zone conditions, system temperatures, system pressures, ambient conditions and electrical inputs. The RTU-C features a 16 x 2 character LCD display and a five-button keypad for local configuration and direct diagnosis of the system (12). New features include a clogged filter switch (CFS), fan proving switch (FPS), return air temperature sensor (RAT), discharge air temperature sensor (DAT) and outdoor air temperature sensor (OAT). Freeze sensors (FS) are used in place of freezestats to allow measurement of refrigerant suction line temperatures. The RKNL-C/H Package Gas/Electric with the RTU-C is specifically designed to be applied in four distinct applications:

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a third party building management system that supports the BACnet Application Specific Controller device profile, with the use of a field installed BACnet Communication Module. The BACnet Communication Module plugs onto the unit RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and the BACnet MSTP network. A zone sensor, a BACnet network zone sensor, a BACnet thermostat or DDC controller may be used to send the zone temperature or thermostat demands to the RTU-C. The BACnet Communication Module is compatible with MSTP EIA-485 daisy chain networks communicating at 38.4 bps. It is compatible with twisted pair, shielded cables.

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a third party building management system that supports the LonMark Space Comfort Controller (SCC) functional profile or LonMark Discharge Air Controller (DAC) functional profile. This is accomplished with a field installed LonMark communication module. The LonMark Communication Module plugs onto the RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and a LonWorks Network. A zone sensor, a LonTalk network zone sensor, or a LonTalk thermostat or DDC controller may be used to send the zone temperature or thermostat demands to the RTU-C. The LonMark Communication Module utilizes an FTT-10A free topology transceiver communicating at 78.8 kbps. It is compatible with Echelon qualified twisted pair cable, Belden 8471 or NEMA Level 4 cables. The Module can communicate up to 1640 ft. with no repeater. The LonWorks limit of 64 nodes per segment applies to this device.

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a programmable 24 volt thermostat. Connections are made via conventional thermostat screw terminals. Extensive unit status and diagnostics are displayed on the LCD screen of the RTU-C.

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a zone sensor and mechanical or solid state time clock connected to the RTU-C. Extensive unit status and diagnostics are displayed on the LCD screen of the RTU-C.

A factory or field installed Comfort Alert® module is available for power phase-monitoring protection and additional compressor diagnostics. The alarms can be displayed on the RTU-C display, through the (BAS) network, or connected to the "L-Terminal" of a thermostat for notification.

-H models with factory installed supply fan Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) (13) optimizes energy usage year round by providing a lower speed for first stage cooling operation improving IEER's over the conventional constant fan system. Furthermore, operating in the constant fan mode at the reduced speed can use as little as 1/5th of the energy of a conventional constant fan system. Also, by operating at a lower speed on first stage cooling up to 126%



more moisture is removed improving comfort during low load operation. The VFD supply fan factory option meet's California Title 24 and ASHRAE 90.1-2010 requirements for multi blower speed control. VFD also ramps up to the desired speed reducing stress on the supply fan components and reducing the noise from sudden inrush of air. Because the airflow is cut in half during first stage cooling and constant fan operation, noise is much less during these modes of operation.

For added convenience in the field, a factory-installed convenience outlet and disconnect (14) are available. Low and High voltage can enter either from the side or through the base. Low-voltage connections are made through the low-voltage terminal strip. For ease of access, the U.L.-required low voltage barrier can be temporarily removed for low-voltage termination and then reinstalled. The high-voltage connection is terminated at the number 1 compressor contactor. The suggested



mounting for the field-installed disconnect is on the exterior side of the electrical control box.

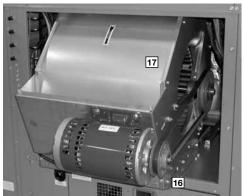
To the right of the electrical and filter compartment are the externally mounted gauge ports, which are permanently identified by

embossed wording that clearly identifies the compressor circuit, high pressure connection and low pressure connection (15). With the gauge ports mounted externally, an accurate diagnostic of system operation can be performed quickly and easily. Brass caps on the schrader fitting assure that the gauge parts are leak proof.

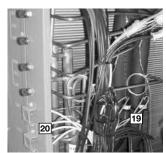


The blower compartment is to the right of the gauge ports and can be accessed by 1/4 turn fastener. To allow easy maintenance of the blower assembly, the entire assembly easily slides out by removing two 3/8" screws from the blower retention bracket. The adjustable motor pulley (16) can easily be adjusted by loosening the bolts on either side of the motor mount. Removing the bolts allows for easy removal of the blower pulley by pushing the blower assembly up to loosen the belt. Once the belt is removed, the motor sheave can be adjusted to the desired number of turns, ranging from 0 to 6 turns open. Where the demands for the job require high static, Ruud has high-static drives available that deliver nominal airflow up to 2" of static. By referring to the airflow performance tables listed in the installation instructions. proper static pressure and CFM requirements can be dialed in. The scroll housing (17) and blower scroll provide quiet and efficient airflow. The blower sheave is secured by an "H" bushing

which firmly secures the pulley to the blower shaft for years of trouble-free operation. The "H" bushing allows for easy removal of the blower pulley from the shaft, as opposed to the use of a set screw, which can score the shaft. creating burrs that make blower-pulley removal difficult.



Also inside the blower compartment is the low-ambient control (18), low-pressure switch (19), high-pressure switch (20) and freeze sensor (21). The lowambient control allows for operation of the compressor down to 0 degrees ambient temperature by cycling the outdoor fans on high pressure. The high-pressure switch will shut off the compressors if pressures in excess of 610 PSIG are detected, as may occur if the outdoor fan motor fails. The low-pressure switch shuts off the compressors if low pressure is detected due to loss of charge. The freeze sensor protects the compressor if the evaporator coil gets too cold (below freezing) due to low airflow and allows monitoring of the suction line temperature on the controller display. Each factory-installed option is brazed into the appropriate high or low side and wired appropriately. Use of polarized plugs and schrader fittings allow for easy field installation.





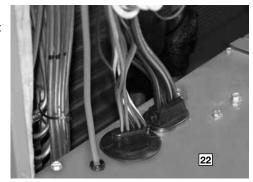


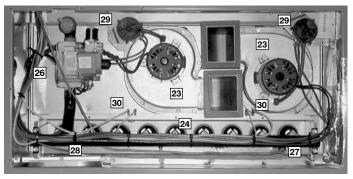
Inside the blower compartment the interlaced evaporator can also

be viewed. The evaporator uses enhanced fin technology for maximum heat transfer. The TXV metering device assures even distribution of refrigerant throughout the evaporator. (Note: the single stage 6 ton utilizes an orifice).

Wiring throughout the unit is neatly bundled and routed. Where wire harnesses go through the condenser bulkhead or blower deck, a molded wire harness assembly ([22]) provides an air-tight and water-tight seal, and provides strain relief. Care is also taken

to tuck raw edges of insulation behind sheet metal to improve indoor air quality.



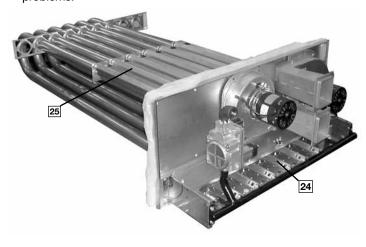


The furnace compartment contains the latest furnace technology on the market. The draft inducers (23) draw the flame from the Ruud exclusive in-shot burners (24) into the aluminized tubular heat exchanger (25) for clean, efficient gas heat. Stainless steel heat exchangers can be factory installed for those applications that have high fresh-air requirements, or applications in corrosive environments. Each furnace is equipment with a two-stage gas valve (26), which provides two stages of gas heat input. The first stage operates at 50% of the second stage (full fire). 81% steady state efficiency is maintained on both first and second stage by staging the multiple inducers to optimize the combustion airflow and maintain a near stoichiometric burn at each stage.

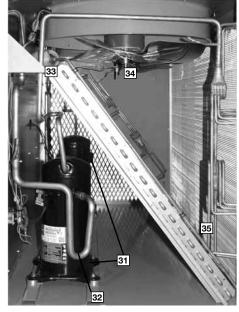
The direct spark igniter (27) assures reliable ignition in the most adverse conditions. This is coupled with remote flame sense (28) to assure that the flame has carried across the entire length of the burner assembly. Gas supply can be routed from the side or up through the base.

Each furnace has the following safety devices to assure consistent and reliable operation after ignition:

- Pressures switches (29) to assure adequate combustion airflow before ignition.
- Rollout switches (30) to assure no obstruction or cracks in the heat exchanger.
- A limit device that protects the furnace from over-temperature problems.



The compressor compartment houses the heartbeat of the unit. The scroll compressor (31) is known for its long life, and for reliable, quiet, and efficient operation. The suction and discharge lines are designed with shock loops (32) to absorb the strain and stress that the starting torque, steady state operation, and shut down cycle impose on the refrigerant tubing. Each compressor and circuit is independent for built-in redundancy, and



each circuit is clearly marked throughout the system. Each unit has two stages of efficient cooling operation, first stage is approximately 50% of second stage. (072 single stage)

Each unit comes standard with filter dryer 33. The condenser fan motor (34) can easily be accessed and maintained through the top. The polarized plug connection allows the motor to be changed quickly and eliminates the need to snake wires through the unit.

The outdoor coil uses the latest enhanced fin design (35) for the most effective method of heat transfer. The outdoor coil is protected by optional* louvered panels, which allow unobstructed airflow while protecting the unit from both Mother Nature and vandalism.

Each unit is designed for both downflow or horizontal applications (36) for job configuration flexibility. The return air compartment can also contain an economizer (37)

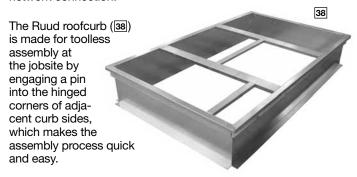
Three models exist, two for downflow applications, and one for horizontal applications (a downflow

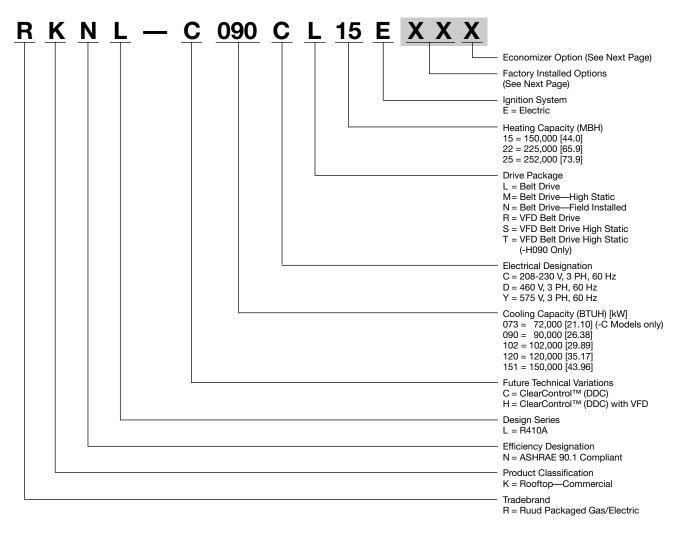
detector in the return section is available. Each unit is pre-wired for the economizer to allow guick plug-in installation. The economizer is also available as a factory-installed option. The economizer, which provides free cooling when outdoor conditions are suitable and also provides fresh air to meet local requirements, comes standard with single enthalpy controls. The controls can be upgraded to dual enthalpy easily in the field. The direct drive actuator combined with gear drive dampers has eliminated the need for linkage adjustment in the field. The

economizer control has a minimum position setpoint, an outdoor-air setpoint, a mixair setpoint, and a CO2 setpoint. Barometric relief is standard on all economizers. Power Exhaust (37) is easily field-installed. The power exhaust is housed in the barometric relief opening and is easily slipped in with a plugin assembly. The wire harness to the economizer also has accommodations for a smoke detector.

The damper minimum position, actual damper position, power exhaust on/off setpoint, mixed air temperature limit setpoint and Demand Controlled Ventilation (DCV) setpoint can be read and adjusted at the unit controller display or remotely through a network connection.

The Space CO₂ level, mixed air temperature, and Economizer Status (Free Cooling Available, Single or Dual Enthalpy) can be read at the unit controller display or remotely through a network connection. Economizer Faults will trigger a network Alarm and can be read at the unit controller display or remotely through a network connection.





FACTORY INSTALLED OPTION CODES FOR KNL-C/H (6 TO 12.5 TON) [21.1 TO 44.0 kW]

| Option Code | Hail Guard | Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger | Non-Powered Convenience Outlet/Unfused Service Disconnect | Low Ambient/ Comfort Alert |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| AD | X | | | |
| AJ | | X | | |
| AH | | | х | |
| AR | | | | Х |
| BF | Х | | | |
| BG | Х | х | | |
| JD | X | | | Х |
| JB | | х | х | Х |
| KA | Х | х | | Х |
| DP | X | Х | х | Х |

NOTES: (1) High and low pressure is standard on all models.

ECONOMIZER SELECTION FOR KNL-C/H (6 TO 12.5 TON) [21.1 TO 44.0 kW]

| Option Code | No Economizer | DDC Single Enthalpy Economizer w/Barometric Relief | DDC Single Enthalpy Economizer w/Barometric Relief and Smoke Detector |
|-------------|---------------|---|--|
| А | Х | | |
| Н | | X | |
| J | | | Х |

[&]quot;x" indicates factory installed option.

Instructions for Factory Installed Option(s) Selection

RKNL-C120CL22Ethis unit has no factory installed options.

Note: Three characters following the model number will be utilized to designate a factory-installed option or combination of options. If no factory option(s) is required, nothing follows the model number.

Step 1. After a basic rooftop model is selected, choose a *two-character* option code from the FACTORY INSTALLED OPTION SELECTION TABLE.

Proceed to Step 2.

Step 2. The last option code character is utilized for factory-installed economizers. Choose a character from the FACTORY INSTALLED ECONOMIZER SELECTION TABLE.

Examples:

RKNL-C120CL22E**BGA**this unit is equipped with <u>hail guard and stainless steel heat exchanger.</u>

RKNL-C120CL22E**AHA**.....this unit is equipped with a <u>non-powered convenience outlet</u> and <u>unfused service disconnect.</u>

RKNL-C120CL22E**AHH**this unit is equipped as above and includes an <u>Economizer</u>

with single enthalpy sensor and with barometric relief.

RKNL-C120CL22E**AAH**.....this unit is equipped with an <u>Economizer with single enthalpy sensor and Barometric Relief.</u>

[&]quot;x" indicates factory installed option.

To select an RKNL-C Cooling and Heating unit to meet a job requirement, follow this procedure, with example, using data supplied in this specification sheet.

1. DETERMINE COOLING AND HEATING REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFIC OPERATING CONDITIONS FROM PLANS AND SPECS.

Example:

208/240V-3 Phase 60 Hz Voltage-Total cooling capacity— 106,000 BTUH [31.0 kW] Sensible Cooling Capacity — 82,000 BTUH [24.0 kW] Heating Capacity -150,000 BTUH [43.9 kW] *Condenser Entering Air — 95°F [35.0 °C] DB - 65°F [18.3 °C] WB *Evaporator Mixed Air Entering -78°F [25.6 °C] DB *Indoor Air Flow (vertical) — 3600 CFM [1699 L/s] *External Static Pressure — 0.40 in. WG [.10 kPa]

2. SELECT UNIT TO MEET COOLING REQUIREMENTS.

Since total cooling is within the range of a nominal 10 ton [35.1 kW] unit, enter cooling performance table at 95°F [35.0 °C] DB condenser inlet air. Interpolate between 63°F [17.2 °C] WB and 67°F [19.4 °C] WB to determine total and sensible capacity and power input for 65°F [18.3 °C] WB evaporator inlet air at 3750 CFM [1770 L/s] indoor air flow (table basis):

Total Cooling Capacity = 118,900 BTUH [34.82 kW] Sensible Cooling Capacity = 99,950 BTUH [29.27 kW] Power Input (Compressor and Cond. Fans) = 8,950 watts

Use formula in note (1) to determine sensible capacity at 78° F [25.6 $^{\circ}$ C] DB evaporator entering air:

99,950 + (1.10 x 3,600 x (1 – 0.03) x (78 – 80))

Sensible Cooling Capacity = 92,268 BTUH [27.02 kW]

3. CORRECT CAPACITIES OF STEP 2 FOR ACTUAL AIR FLOW.

Select factors from airflow correction table at 3600 CFM [1699 L/s] and apply to data obtained in step 2 to obtain gross capacity:

Total Capacity = $118,900 \times 0.98 = 116,522$ BTUH [34.12 kW] Sensible Capacity = $92,268 \times 0.95 = 87,655$ BTUH [25.67 kW] Power Input = $8,950 \times 0.99 = 8,861$ Watts

These are Gross Capacities, not corrected for blower motor heat or power.

4. DETERMINE BLOWER SPEED AND WATTS TO MEET SYSTEM DESIGN.

Enter Indoor Blower performance table at 3600 CFM [1699 L/s]. Total ESP (external static pressure) per the spec of 0.40 in. WG [.10 kPa] includes the system duct and grilles. Add from the table 'Component Air Resistance', 0.076 in. WG [.02 kPa] for wet coil, 0 in. WG [.00 kPa] for downflow air flow, for a total selection static pressure of 0.476 (0.5) in. WG [.12 kPa], and determine:

RPM = 796 WATTS = 1,576 DRIVE = L (standard 2 H.P. motor)

5. CALCULATE INDOOR BLOWER BTUH HEAT EFFECT FROM MOTOR WATTS, STEP 4.

 $1,576 \times 3.412 = 5,377 BTUH [1.57 kW]$

6. CALCULATE NET COOLING CAPACITIES, EQUAL TO GROSS CAPACITY, STEP 3, MINUS INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR HEAT.

Net Total Capacity = 116,522 - 5,377 = 111,145 BTUH [32.54 kW]

Net Sensible Capacity = 87,655 - 5,377 = 82,278 BTUH [24.09 kW]

7. CALCULATE UNIT INPUT AND JOB EER.

Total Power Input = 8,861 (step 3) + 1,576 (step 4) = 10,437 Watts

 $EER = \frac{\text{Net Total BTUH [kW] (step 6)}}{\text{Power Input, Watts (above)}} = \frac{111,145}{10,437} = 10.65$

8. SELECT UNIT HEATING CAPACITY.

From Physical Data Table read that gas heating output (input rating x efficiency) is:

Heating Capacity = 182,250 BTUH [53.4 kW]

9. CHOOSE MODEL RKNL-C120CL22E

*NOTE: These operating conditions are typical of a commercial application in a 95°F/79°F [35°C/26°C] design area with indoor design of 76°F [24°C] DB and 50% RH and 10% ventilation air, with the unit roof mounted and centered on the zone it conditions by ducts.

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C073CL15E | C073CM15E | C073DL15E | C073DM15E |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 75,000 [21.97] | 75,000 [21.97] | 75,000 [21.97] | 75,000 [21.97] |
| EER/SEER ² | 11/NA | 11/NA | 11/NA | 11/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2400/2325 [1133/1097] | 2400/2325 [1133/1097] | 2400/2325 [1133/1097] | 2400/2325 [1133/1097] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 72,000 [21.1] | 72,000 [21.1] | 72,000 [21.1] | 72,000 [21.1] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 52,800 [15.47] | 52,800 [15.47] | 52,800 [15.47] | 52,800 [15.47] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 19,200 [5.63] | 19,200 [5.63] | 19,200 [5.63] | 19,200 [5.63] |
| IEER ³ Latent (Standard / VFD) | 19,200 [3.03] | 19,200 [3.03] | 19,200 [5.05] | |
| , | 6.42 | 6.42 | 6.42 | 11.8 6.42 |
| Net System Power kW | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)4 | 75 000/450 000 104 07/40 051 | 75 000/450 000 [04 07/40 05] | 75 000/450 000 [04 07/40 05] | 75 000/450 000 104 07/40 05 |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] / 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] / 30-60 [16.7-33.3] |
| (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | | | | |
| No. Burners | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | 4/0 !! | 4 (0 11 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| Indoor Fan—Type | • | · · | • | • |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/11x12 [279x305] | 1/11x12 [279x305] | 1/11x12 [279x305] | 1/11x12 [279x305] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 1 1/0 | 1 | 1 1/0 | 1 1/0 |
| Motor HP | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 125 [3544] | 125 [3544] | 125 [3544] | 125 [3544] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 901 [409] | 901 [409] | 901 [409] | 901 [409] |
| | | | | |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C073YL15E | C073YM15E | C090CL15E H090CR15E | C090CL22E H090CR22E |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED- |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 75,000 [21.97] | 75,000 [21.97] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11/NA | 11/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 2400/2325 [1133/1097] | 2400/2325 [1133/1097] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 72,000 [21.1] | 72,000 [21.1] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 52,800 [15.47] | 52,800 [15.47] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 19,200 [5.63] | 19,200 [5.63] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14.5 |
| Net System Power kW | 6.42 | 6.42 | 7.99 | 7.99 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.9 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] / | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] / | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / |
| (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 30-60 [16.7-33.3] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 6 | 6 | 9 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 1/Scroll | 1/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| • • | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Refrigerant Control | | | | |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/11x12 [279x305] | 1/11x12 [279x305] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single | Single | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 125 [3544] | 125 [3544] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 901 [409] | 901 [409] | 1017 [461] | 1053 [478] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 938 [425] | 938 [425] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] |
| only mendin ins. [vil] | JUU [72J] | JUU [72J] | [] Desig | 1007 [017] |

| Gooling Performance1 Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] EER/SEER2 Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] | CONTINUED |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| EER/SEER ² Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 11.2/NA | | 02 000 [27 25] | |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | | | | 93,000 [27.25] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] |
| | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] |
| Net Letest Conseit, Dt., [IAM] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14.5 |
| Net System Power kW | 7.99 | 7.99 | 7.99 | 7.99 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)4 | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65. |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 9 | 6 | 9 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] |
| ndoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Refrigerant Control | | | | |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| ndoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457 |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] |
| Weights | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1025 [465] | 1053 [478] | 1025 [465] | 1050 [476] |
| Ship Weight Ibs. [kg] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C090DL15E H090DR15E | C090DL22E H090DR22E | C090DM15E H090DS15E | C090DM22E H090DS22E |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED — |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] |
| IEER ³ Latent (Standard / VFD) | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14.5 |
| Net System Power kW | 7.99 | 7.99 | 7.99 | 7.99 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65. |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 9 | 6 | 9 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] |
| | 0.0 [12.7] | 0.70 [18] | 0.0 [12.1] | נפון ניוט |
| Compressor No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | 2/24 [003.0] Direct/1 | 2/24 [003.0] Direct/1 |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | | | | |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457 |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1025 [465] | 1053 [478] | 1017 [461] | 1053 [478] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | CO90DN15E Ho90DT15E | C090DN22E H090DT22E | C090YL22E | C090YM22E |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED — |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] | 93,000 [27.25] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] | 90,000 [26.37] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] | 63,100 [18.49] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] | 26,900 [7.88] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 11.9/14.5 | 11.9/14 | 11.9 | 11.9 |
| Net System Power kW | 7.99 | 7.99 | 7.99 | 7.99 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.9 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / |
| (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 6 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.75 [19] | 0.75 [19] |
| Compressor | [] | 2 [] | | [] |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Type Tube Size in. [mm] OD | | | | |
| | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] | 1 / 22 [9] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| | 3 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | | 1725 56 | | 1725 56 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | | 56 | |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1025 [465] | 1050 [476] | 1053 [478] | 1053 [478] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] | 1054 [478] |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C090YN22E | C102CL15E H102CR15E | C102CL22E H102CR22E | C102CM15E H102CS15E |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED - |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 93,000 [27.25] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 3000/2775 [1416/1310] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 90,000 [26.37] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 63,100 [18.49] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 26,900 [7.88] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] |
| IEER ³ Latent (Standard / VFD) | 11.9 | 12/14.4 | 12/14.4 | 12/14.4 |
| Net System Power kW | 7.99 | 8.59 | 8.59 | 8.59 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / |
| (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | *** [****] | 2 | *** [] |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Type | | | | |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 1 / 22 [9] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| | | | | |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) Single / Multiple | Belt (Adjustable) Single / Multiple | Belt (Adjustable) Single / Multiple |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single | | , | 9 |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 107.5/110.7 [3048/3138] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1050 [476] | 1059 [480] | 1095 [497] | 1067 [484] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 1054 [478] | 1096 [497] | 1096 [497] | 1096 [497] |
| 5 - 5 F. 61 | | | | nates Metric Conversi |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C102CM22E H102CS22E | C102DL15E H102DR15E | C102DL22E H102DR22E | C102DM15E H102DS15E |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED — |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 12/14.4 | 12/14.4 | 12/14.4 | 12/14.4 |
| Net System Power kW | 8.59 | 8.59 | 8.59 | 8.59 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.0 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | r - 1 | | r -1 | |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | | | | |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| ndoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457 |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] |
| Weights | - | | - | |
| | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1090 [494] | 1059 [480] | 1095 [497] | 1067 [484] |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C102DM22E H102DS22E | C102YL15E | C102YL22E | C102YM15E |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED - |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] | 101,000 [29.59] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] | 97,000 [28.42] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] | 74,000 [21.68] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] | 23,000 [6.74] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 12/14.4 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Net System Power kW | 8.59 | 8.59 | 8.59 | 8.59 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 112.500/225.000 [32.96/65.92] | 75.000/150.000 [21.97/43.95] | 112.500/225.000 [32.96/65.92] | 75.000/150.000 [21.97/43.9 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / |
| (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | . , | | | . , |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Type | | | | |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| ndoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 18 [7] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| ndoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single | Single | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| | | 56 | | 1725 56 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | | 56 | |
| ilter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |
| efrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] |
| Veights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1090 [494] | 1095 [497] | 1095 [497] | 1095 [497] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 1096 [497] | 1096 [497] | 1096 [497] | 1096 [497] |
| See Page 26 for Notes. | | | [] Desig | nates Metric Conversion |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C102YM22E | C120CL15E H120CR15E | C120CL22E H120CR22E | C120CM15E H120CS15E |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED — |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 101,000 [29.59] | 123,000 [36.04] | 123,000 [36.04] | 123,000 [36.04] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 3200/3200 [1510/1510] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 97,000 [28.42] | 118,000 [34.57] | 118,000 [34.57] | 118,000 [34.57] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 74,000 [21.68] | 88,800 [26.02] | 88,800 [26.02] | 88,800 [26.02] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 23,000 [6.74] | 29,200 [8.56] | 29,200 [8.56] | 29,200 [8.56] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 12 | 11.9/14.4 | 11.9/14.4 | 11.9/14.4 |
| Net System Power kW | 8.59 | 10.49 | 10.49 | 10.49 |
| Heating Performance (Gas)4 | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.5 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35. |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9] | 15-45 [8.3-25] / 15-45 [8.3-25] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 15-45 [8.3-25] / 15-45 [8.3-25] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | | | | |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 22 [9] |
| <u> </u> | | Louvered | | |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered Rifled | Rifled | Louvered Rifled | Louvered Rifled |
| Tube Type | | | | |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| ndoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457 |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 154.4/166.6 [4377/4723] | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126] | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126] | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126 |
| Weights | 1 71 | £ ·+1 | į 7j | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1095 [497] | 1112 [504] | 1148 [521] | 1120 [508] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 1096 [497] | 1149 [521] | 1149 [521] | 1149 [521] |
| omp wogni ing. [rg] | 1000 [101] | 1130 [021] | [] Desig | 1130 [021] |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C120CM22E H120CS22E | C120DL15E H120DR15E | C120DL22E H120DR22E | C120DM15E H120DS15E |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED — |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 123,000 [36.04] | 123,000 [36.04] | 123,000 [36.04] | 123,000 [36.04] |
| EER/SEER2 | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 118,000 [34.57] | 118,000 [34.57] | 118,000 [34.57] | 118,000 [34.57] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 88,800 [26.02] | 88,800 [26.02] | 88,800 [26.02] | 88,800 [26.02] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 29,200 [8.56] | 29,200 [8.56] | 29,200 [8.56] | 29,200 [8.56] |
| IEER ³ Latent (Standard / VFD) | 11.9/14.4 | 11.9/14.4 | 11.9/14.4 | 11.9/14.4 |
| Net System Power kW | 10.49 | 10.49 | 10.49 | 10.49 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 15-45 [8.3-25] / 15-45 [8.3-25] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 15-45 [8.3-25] / 15-45 [8.3-25] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| Compressor | r - i | . 1 | r -1 | L J |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 22 [9] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 3 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| CFM [L/s] | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP |
| No. Motors/HP Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| | | | | |
| Indoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457 |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126] | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126] | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126] | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1145 [519] | 1112 [504] | 1148 [521] | 1120 [508] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 1149 [521] | 1149 [521] | 1149 [521] | 1149 [521] |

| 123,000 [36.04] 11.2/NA | 123,000 [36.04] | 122 000 221 | CONTINUED - |
|--|--|--|--|
| 11.2/NA | 123,000 [36.04] | 100 000 106 041 | |
| | | 123,000 [36.04] | 146,000 [42.78] |
| | 11.2/NA | 11.2/NA | 10.8/NA |
| 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 4000/3750 [1888/1770] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] |
| 118,000 [34.57] | 118,000 [34.57] | 118,000 [34.57] | 140,000 [41.02] |
| 88,800 [26.02] | 88,800 [26.02] | 88,800 [26.02] | 99,500 [29.15] |
| 29,200 [8.56] | 29,200 [8.56] | 29,200 [8.56] | 40,500 [11.87] |
| 11.9/14.4 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 10.8/13.5 |
| 10.49 | 10.49 | 10.49 | 12.73 |
| | | | |
| 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | $112,\!500/225,\!000\;[32.96/65.92]$ | 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9 |
| 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6 |
| 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 15-45 [8.3-25] / 15-45 [8.3-25] |
| 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 6 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 0.75 [19] | 0.75 [19] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| | | | |
| 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | MicroChannel |
| 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 1 [25.4] |
| 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 22 [9] | 2 / 23 [9] |
| Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| 3 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] | 3 / 18 [7] | 4 / 15 [6] |
| TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/3 HP | 2 at 1/2 HP |
| 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| Single / Multiple | Single | Single | Single / Multiple |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Disposable | | Disposable | Disposable |
| Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457 |
| | | 172.8/180.8 [4899/5126] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] |
| [| [| [| [|
| 1145 [519] | 1148 [521] | 1145 [519] | 1266 [574] |
| | | | 1303 [591] |
| | 11.9/14.4 10.49 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [19] 2/Scroll 88 Louvered Rifled 0.375 [9.5] 27 [2.51] 2 / 22 [9] Louvered Rifled 0.375 [9.5] 13.5 [1.25] 3 / 18 [7] TX Valves 1/1 [25.4] Propeller 2/24 [609.6] Direct/1 8000 [3775] 2 at 1/3 HP 1075 FC Centrifugal 1/15x15 [381x381] Belt (Adjustable) Single / Multiple 1 3 1725 56 Disposable | 11.9/14.4 11.9 10.49 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92] 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6 | 11.9/14.4 11.9 11.9 10.49 10.49 10.49 112,500/225,000 [32,96/65.92] 112,500/225,000 [32,96/65.92] 112,500/225,000 [32,96/65.92] 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] 91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4] 25-55 [13,9-30.6] / 25-55 [13,9-30.6] / 25-55 [13,9-30.6] / 25-55 [13,9-30.6] 25-55 [13,9-30.6] / 25-55 [3,9-30.6] / 25-55 [3,9-30.6] 81 81 81 81 9 9 9 9 2 C 2 2 0.75 [19] 0.75 [19] 0.75 [19] 2/Scroll 2/Scroll 2/Scroll 88 8 8 Louvered Louvered Rifled Rifled Rifled Rifled 0.375 [9.5] 0.375 [9.5] 0.375 [9.5] 2 / 22 [9] 2 / 22 [9] 2 / 22 [9] Louvered Louvered Rifled Rifled Rifled Rifled 0.375 [9.5] 0.375 [9.5] 0.375 [9.5] 3 18 [7] 3 / 18 [7] 3 / 18 [7] TX Valves |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C151CL25E H151CR25E | C151CM15E H151CS15E | C151CM25E H151CS25E | C151DL15E H151DR15E |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED- |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 146,000 [42.78] | 146,000 [42.78] | 146,000 [42.78] | 146,000 [42.78] |
| EER/SEER2 | 10.8/NA | 10.8/NA | 10.8/NA | 10.8/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 140,000 [41.02] | 140,000 [41.02] | 140,000 [41.02] | 140,000 [41.02] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 99,500 [29.15] | 99,500 [29.15] | 99,500 [29.15] | 99,500 [29.15] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 40,500 [11.87] | 40,500 [11.87] | 40,500 [11.87] | 40,500 [11.87] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 10.8/13.5 | 10.8/13.5 | 10.8/13.5 | 10.8/13.5 |
| Net System Power kW | 12.73 | 12.73 | 12.73 | 12.73 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | · -···· | · - ··- | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 126 000/252 000 [36 92/73 84] | 75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 95] | 126 000/252 000 [36 92/73 84] | 75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 9 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | - | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.77] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6 |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / | 15-45 [8.3-25] / | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / | 15-45 [8.3-25] / |
| (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 15-45 [8.3-25] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 15-45 [8.3-25] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] |
| | 0.70 [10] | 0.0 [12.7] | 0.70 [10] | 0.0 [12.7] |
| Compressor No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| Tube Type | | | | |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 1 [25.4] | 1 [25.4] | 1 [25.4] | 1 [25.4] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 23 [9] | 2 / 23 [9] | 2 / 23 [9] | 2 / 23 [9] |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 4 / 15 [6] | 4 / 15 [6] | 4 / 15 [6] | 4 / 15 [6] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/2 HP | 2 at 1/2 HP | 2 at 1/2 HP | 2 at 1/2 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| | | | | Belt (Adjustable) |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | , , , |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 184 | 184 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] |
| Weights | | | | |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1266 [574] | 1238 [562] | 1265 [574] | 1230 [558] |
| ivet vveigiit ibs. [kg] | .=00 [0] | | | |

| Model RKNL- Series Model RKNL- Series (with VFD) | C151DL25E H151DR25E | C151DM15E H151DS15E | C151DM25E H151DS25E | C151YL25E |
|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Cooling Performance ¹ | | | | CONTINUED - |
| Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 146,000 [42.78] | 146,000 [42.78] | 146,000 [42.78] | 146,000 [42.78] |
| EER/SEER2 | 10.8/NA | 10.8/NA | 10.8/NA | 10.8/NA |
| Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] | 5000/4225 [2360/1994] |
| AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] | 140,000 [41.02] | 140,000 [41.02] | 140,000 [41.02] | 140,000 [41.02] |
| Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW] | 99,500 [29.15] | 99,500 [29.15] | 99,500 [29.15] | 99,500 [29.15] |
| Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW] | 40,500 [11.87] | 40,500 [11.87] | 40,500 [11.87] | 40,500 [11.87] |
| IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD) | 10.8/13.5 | 10.8/13.5 | 10.8/13.5 | 10.8 |
| Net System Power kW | 12.73 | 12.73 | 12.73 | 12.73 |
| Heating Performance (Gas) ⁴ | | | | |
| Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 126,000/252,000 [36.92/73.84] | 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95] | 126,000/252,000 [36.92/73.84] | 126,000/252,000 [36.92/73.8 |
| Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.77] | 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6] | 102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.77] | 102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.] |
| Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage) | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 15-45 [8.3-25] / 15-45 [8.3-25] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] | 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] |
| Steady State Efficiency (%) | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| No. Burners | 9 | 6 | 9 | 9 |
| No. Stages | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm] | 0.75 [19] | 0.5 [12.7] | 0.75 [19] | 0.75 [19] |
| Compressor | 0.70 [10] | 0.0 [12.7] | 0.70 [10] | 0.70 [10] |
| No./Type | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll | 2/Scroll |
| Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) ⁵ | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Outdoor Coil—Fin Type | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered |
| Tube Type | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel | MicroChannel |
| Tube Size in. [mm] OD | 1 [25.4] | 1 [25.4] | 1 [25.4] | 1 [25.4] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] | 27 [2.51] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 2 / 23 [9] | 2 / 23 [9] | 2 / 23 [9] | 2 / 23 [9] |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Louvered | Louvered | Louvered | |
| Indoor Coil—Fin Type | Rifled | Rifled | Rifled | Louvered Rifled |
| Tube Type | | | | |
| Tube Size in. [mm] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] | 0.375 [9.5] |
| Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] | 13.5 [1.25] |
| Rows / FPI [FPcm] | 4 / 15 [6] | 4 / 15 [6] | 4 / 15 [6] | 4 / 15 [6] |
| Refrigerant Control | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves | TX Valves |
| Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] | 1/1 [25.4] |
| Outdoor Fan—Type | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller | Propeller |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] | 2/24 [609.6] |
| Drive Type/No. Speeds | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 | Direct/1 |
| CFM [L/s] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] | 8000 [3775] |
| No. Motors/HP | 2 at 1/2 HP | 2 at 1/2 HP | 2 at 1/2 HP | 2 at 1/2 HP |
| Motor RPM | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 | 1075 |
| Indoor Fan—Type | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal | FC Centrifugal |
| No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] | 1/15x15 [381x381] |
| Drive Type | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) | Belt (Adjustable) |
| No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single / Multiple | Single |
| No. Motors | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Motor HP | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Motor RPM | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 |
| Motor Frame Size | 56 | 184 | 184 | 56 |
| Filter—Type | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable | Disposable |
| Furnished | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| (NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |
| Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] | 147.2/152 [4173/4309] |
| | 171.2/132 [41/3/4303] | 171.2/132 [4113/4303] | 171.41104 [4110/4003] | 171.2/132 [41/3/4309] |
| Weights | 1066 [574] | 1000 [560] | 1066 [674] | 1065 [574] |
| Net Weight lbs. [kg] | 1266 [574] | 1238 [562] | 1265 [574] | 1265 [574] |
| Ship Weight lbs. [kg] | 1267 [575] | 1267 [575] | 1267 [575] | 1267 [575] |

| 146,000 [42.78] | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 10.8/NA | |
| 5000/4225 [2360/1994] | |
| 140,000 [41.02] | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| TE.TO | |
| 126 000/252 000 [36 92/73 84] | |
| | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 0.73 [18] | |
| 2/Carall | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 0.375 [9.5] | |
| 13.5 [1.25] | |
| 4 / 15 [6] | |
| TX Valves | |
| 1/1 [25.4] | |
| Propeller | |
| 2/24 [609.6] | |
| Direct/1 | |
| 8000 [3775] | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| · | |
| | |
| (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] | |
| 147.2/152 [4173/4309] | |
| | |
| | |
| 1265 [574] | |
| | 10.8/NA 5000/4225 [2360/1994] 140,000 [41.02] 99,500 [29.15] 40,500 [11.87] 10.8 12.73 126,000/252,000 [36.92/73.84] 102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.77] 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6] 81 9 2 0.75 [19] 2/Scroll 88 Louvered MicroChannel 1 [25.4] 27 [2.51] 2 / 23 [9] Louvered Rifled 0.375 [9.5] 13.5 [1.25] 4 / 15 [6] TX Valves 1/1 [25.4] Propeller 2/24 [609.6] Direct/1 8000 [3775] 2 at 1/2 HP 1075 FC Centrifugal 1/15x15 [381x381] Belt (Adjustable) Single 1 5 1725 184 Disposable Yes (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457] |

NOTES:

- 1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 340/360.
- 2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- 3. Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio (IEER) is rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 340/360.
- 4. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- 5. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C073

| | | | | EN | ITERING INDOC | R AIR @ 80°F | [26.7°C] dbE ① |) | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | wbE | | 71°F [21.7°C] | | | 67°F [19.4°C] | | | 63°F [17.2°C] | |
| | CF | M [L/s] | 2790 [1317] | 2325 [1097] | 1860 [878] | 2790 [1317] | 2325 [1097] | 1860 [878] | 2790 [1317] | 2325 [1097] | 1860 [878] |
| | | DR ① | .06 | .01 | .15 | .06 | .01 | .15 | .06 | .01 | .15 |
| 0 | 75 [23.9] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 92.8 [27.2] 58.8 [17.2] 4.7 | 89.5 [26.2] 50.5 [14.8] 4.6 | 86.3 [25.3] 42.9 [12.6] 4.5 | 86.4 [25.3] 67.9 [19.9] 4.6 | 83.4 [24.4] 59.1 [17.3] 4.5 | 80.3 [23.5] 50.8 [14.9] 4.5 | 81.8 [24.0] 75.4 [22.1] 4.6 | 78.9 [23.1] 66.1 [19.4] 4.5 | 76.1 [22.3] 57.4 [16.8] 4.4 |
| Ŭ T D O | 80 [26.7] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 90.8 [26.6] 58.1 [17.0] 4.9 | 87.6 [25.7] 49.9 [14.6] 4.8 | 84.4 [24.7] 42.3 [12.4] 4.7 | 84.4 [24.7] 67.0 [19.6] 4.9 | 81.4 [23.8] 58.3 [17.1] 4.8 | 78.5 [23.0] 50.2 [14.7] 4.7 | 79.8 [23.4] 74.7 [21.9] 4.8 | 77.0 [22.6] 65.5 [19.2] 4.7 | 74.2 [21.7] 56.8 [16.6] 4.7 |
| O R D | 85 [29.4] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 88.6 [26.0] 57.0 [16.7] 5.2 | 85.5 [25.1] 49.0 [14.4] 5.1 | 82.4 [24.1] 41.6 [12.2] 5.0 | 82.2 [24.1] 66.0 [19.3] 5.1 | 79.4 [23.3] 57.6 [16.9] 5.1 | 76.5 [22.4] 49.6 [14.5] 5.0 | 77.7 [22.8] 73.7 [21.6] 5.1 | 74.9 [21.9] 64.6 [18.9] 5.0 | 72.2 [21.2] 56.1 [16.4] 4.9 |
| R Y B U | 90 [32.2] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 86.3 [25.3] 55.9 [16.4] 5.5 | 83.2 [24.4] 48.0 [14.1] 5.4 | 80.2 [23.5] 40.8 [12.0] 5.3 | 79.9 [23.4] 64.9 [19.0] 5.4 | 77.1 [22.6] 56.6 [16.6] 5.3 | 74.3 [21.8] 48.8 [14.3] 5.2 | 75.3 [22.1] 72.5 [21.2] 5.4 | 72.7 [21.3] 63.7 [18.7] 5.3 | 70.0 [20.5] 55.3 [16.2] 5.2 |
| L B | 95 [35] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 83.7 [24.5] 54.4 [15.9] 5.8 | 80.8 [23.7] 46.9 [13.7] 5.7 | 77.9 [22.8] 39.9 [11.7] 5.6 | 77.4 [22.7] 63.6 [18.6] 5.7 | 74.7 [21.9] 55.5 [16.3] 5.6 | 71.9 [21.1] 47.8 [14.0] 5.5 | 72.8 [21.3] 71.2 [20.9] 5.7 | 70.2 [20.6] 62.5 [18.3] 5.6 | 67.7 [19.8] 54.4 [15.9] 5.5 |
| E M P E | 100 [37.8] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 81.0 [23.7] 52.9 [15.5] 6.1 | 78.2 [22.9] 45.6 [13.4] 6.0 | 75.4 [22.1] 38.8 [11.4] 5.9 | 74.7 [21.9] 62.1 [18.2] 6.1 | 72.1 [21.1] 54.2 [15.9] 6.0 | 69.4 [20.3] 46.7 [13.7] 5.9 | 70.1 [20.5] 69.6 [20.4] 6.0 | 67.6 [19.8] 61.2 [17.9] 5.9 | 65.2 [19.1] 53.3 [15.6] 5.8 |
| R A T U | 105 [40.6] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 78.2 [22.9] 51.3 [15.0] 6.5 | 75.4 [22.1] 44.1 [12.9] 6.4 | 72.7 [21.3] 37.5 [11.0] 6.2 | 71.8 [21.0] 60.2 [17.6] 6.4 | 69.3 [20.3] 52.6 [15.4] 6.3 | 66.8 [19.6] 45.4 [13.3] 6.2 | 67.2 [19.7] 67.2 [19.7] 6.4 | 64.8 [19.0] 59.7 [17.5] 6.3 | 62.5 [18.3] 52.0 [15.2] 6.2 |
| R E °F [°C] | 110 [43.3] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 75.1 [22.0] 49.2 [14.4] 6.8 | 72.5 [21.2] 42.4 [12.4] 6.7 | 69.8 [20.5] 36.0 [10.5] 6.6 | 68.7 [20.1] 58.3 [17.1] 6.8 | 66.3 [19.4] 50.9 [14.9] 6.7 | 63.9 [18.7] 44.0 [12.9] 6.6 | 64.2 [18.8] 64.2 [18.8] 6.8 | 61.9 [18.1] 58.0 [17.0] 6.6 | 59.6 [17.5] 50.5 [14.8] 6.5 |
| [C] | 115 [46.1] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 71.9 [21.1] 47.1 [13.8] 7.2 | 69.3 [20.3] 40.5 [11.9] 7.1 | 66.8 [19.6] 34.5 [10.1] 7.0 | 65.5 [19.2] 56.2 [16.5] 7.2 | 63.2 [18.5] 49.1 [14.4] 7.1 | 60.9 [17.8] 42.4 [12.4] 6.9 | 60.9 [17.8] 60.9 [17.8] 7.1 | 58.8 [17.2] 56.2 [16.5] 7.0 | 56.6 [16.6] 49.0 [14.4] 6.9 |

GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C/H090

| | | | | EN | ITERING INDOC | OR AIR @ 80°F | [26.7°C] dbE ① |) | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | wbE | | 71°F [21.7°C] | | | 67°F [19.4°C] | | | 63°F [17.2°C] | |
| | | -M [L/s] | 3600 [1699] | 2775 [1310] | 2400 [1133] | 3600 [1699] | 2775 [1310] | 2400 [1133] | 3600 [1699] | 2775 [1310] | 2400 [1133] |
| | | DR ① | .06 | .13 | .17 | .06 | .13 | .17 | .06 | .13 | .17 |
| 0 | 75 [23.9] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 111.2 [32.6] 68.2 [20.0] 5.8 | 105.5 [30.9] 54.2 [15.9] 5.6 | 102.9 [30.2] 48.3 [14.2] 5.6 | 107.2 [31.4] 84.6 [24.8] 5.7 | 101.7 [29.8] 68.8 [20.2] 5.6 | 99.2 [29.1] 62.1 [18.2] 5.5 | 101.3 [29.7] 93.5 [27.4] 5.7 | 96.1 [28.2] 76.9 [22.5] 5.5 | 93.8 [27.5] 69.9 [20.5] 5.4 |
| U T D O | 80 [26.7] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | | 104.0 [30.5] 54.3 [15.9] 6.0 | 101.5 [29.7] 48.5 [14.2] 5.9 | 105.7 [31.0] 84.6 [24.8] 6.0 | 100.3 [29.4] 68.9 [20.2] 5.9 | 97.8 [28.7] 62.2 [18.2] 5.8 | 99.8 [29.2] 93.5 [27.4] 6.0 | 94.7 [27.8] 77.0 [22.6] 5.8 | 92.3 [27.1] 69.9 [20.5] 5.8 |
| O R D | 85 [29.4] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | | 102.2 [30.0] 54.0 [15.8] 6.3 | 99.7 [29.2] 48.3 [14.2] 6.2 | 103.7 [30.4] 84.0 [24.6] 6.4 | 98.4 [28.8] 68.5 [20.1] 6.2 | 96.0 [28.1] 61.9 [18.2] 6.2 | 97.8 [28.7] 92.9 [27.2] 6.3 | 92.8 [27.2] 76.6 [22.5] 6.2 | 90.5 [26.5] 69.6 [20.4] 6.1 |
| R Y B U | 90 [32.2] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 105.3 [30.9] 66.6 [19.5] 6.8 | 99.9 [29.3] 53.1 [15.6] 6.7 | 97.5 [28.6] 47.5 [13.9] 6.6 | 101.4 [29.7] 83.1 [24.4] 6.8 | 96.2 [28.2] 67.8 [19.9] 6.6 | 93.8 [27.5] 61.3 [18.0] 6.5 | 95.4 [28.0] 91.9 [26.9] 6.7 | 90.5 [26.5] 75.8 [22.2] 6.5 | 88.3 [25.9] 69.0 [20.2] 6.4 |
| L B T | 95 [35] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | | 97.3 [28.5] 52.0 [15.2] 7.0 | 94.9 [27.8] 46.5 [13.6] 6.9 | 98.5 [28.9] 81.5 [23.9] 7.2 | 93.5 [27.4] 66.6 [19.5] 7.0 | 91.2 [26.7] 60.2 [17.7] 6.9 | 92.6 [27.1] 90.4 [26.5] 7.1 | 87.9 [25.8] 74.7 [21.9] 6.9 | 85.7 [25.1] 67.9 [19.9] 6.8 |
| E M P E R | 100 [37.8] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 99.3 [29.1] 63.2 [18.5] 7.6 | 94.2 [27.6] 50.4 [14.8] 7.4 | 91.9 [26.9] 45.1 [13.2] 7.3 | 95.3 [27.9] 79.6 [23.3] 7.6 | 90.4 [26.5] 65.0 [19.1] 7.4 | 88.2 [25.8] 58.8 [17.2] 7.3 | 89.4 [26.2] 88.4 [25.9] 7.5 | 84.8 [24.9] 73.0 [21.4] 7.3 | 82.7 [24.2] 66.4 [19.5] 7.2 |
| A T U | 105 [40.6] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 95.6 [28.0] 60.6 [17.8] 8.1 | 90.7 [26.6] 48.3 [14.2] 7.9 | 88.5 [25.9] 43.2 [12.7] 7.8 | 91.6 [26.8] 77.0 [22.6] 8.0 | 86.9 [25.5] 62.9 [18.4] 7.8 | 84.8 [24.9] 57.0 [16.7] 7.7 | 85.7 [25.1] 85.7 [25.1] 7.9 | 81.3 [23.8] 71.0 [20.8] 7.7 | 79.3 [23.2] 64.6 [18.9] 7.6 |
| R E °F [°C] | 110 [43.3] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 91.5 [26.8] 57.6 [16.9] 8.5 | 86.8 [25.4] 45.9 [13.5] 8.3 | 84.7 [24.8] 41.0 [12.0] 8.2 | 87.5 [25.6] 73.9 [21.7] 8.4 | 83.0 [24.3] 60.4 [17.7] 8.2 | 81.0 [23.7] 54.7 [16.0] 8.1 | 81.6 [23.9] 81.6 [23.9] 8.4 | 77.4 [22.7] 68.5 [20.1] 8.2 | 75.5 [22.1] 62.4 [18.3] 8.1 |
| | 115 [46.1] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 87.0 [25.5] 54.1 [15.9] 9.0 | 82.5 [24.2] 43.0 [12.6] 8.8 | 80.5 [23.6] 38.4 [11.3] 8.6 | 83.0 [24.3] 70.5 [20.7] 8.9 | 78.7 [23.1] 57.6 [16.9] 8.7 | 76.8 [22.5] 52.2 [15.3] 8.6 | 77.1 [22.6] 77.1 [22.6] 8.8 | 73.1 [21.4] 65.7 [19.3] 8.6 | 71.3 [20.9] 59.9 [17.6] 8.5 |

DR —Depression ratio dbE —Entering air dry bulb wbE —Entering air wet bulb Total —Total capacity x 1000 BTUH
Sens —Sensible capacity x 1000 BTUH

Power —KW input

NOTES: ① When the entering air dry bulb is other than 80°F [27°C], adjust the sensible capacity from the table by adding [1.10 x CFM x (1 – DR) x (dbE – 80)].

GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C/H102

| | | | | EN | ITERING INDO | OR AIR @ 80°F | [26.7°C] dbE ① |) | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | wbE | | 71°F [21.7°C] | | | 67°F [19.4°C] | | | 63°F [17.2°C] | |
| | | FM [L/s] | 4100 [6035] | 3200 [1510] | 2700 [1274] | 4100 [6035] | 3200 [1510] | 2700 [1274] | 4100 [6035] | 3200 [1510] | 2700 [1274] |
| <u> </u> | | DR ① | 0 | .05 | .08 | 0 | .05 | .08 | 0 | .05 | .08 |
| | 75 [23.9] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 113.8 [33.4] 69.9 [20.5] 6.4 | 108.3 [31.7] 56.3 [16.5] 6.3 | 105.2 [30.8] 49.3 [14.5] 6.2 | 110.1 [32.3] 91.3 [26.8] 6.3 | 104.7 [30.7] 75.3 [22.1] 6.2 | 101.7 [29.8] 67.0 [19.6] 6.1 | 105.0 [30.8] 103.1 [30.2] 6.2 | 99.9 [29.3] 86.0 [25.2] 6.1 | 97.0 [28.4] 77.0 [22.6] 6.0 |
| ÜTDO | 80 [26.7] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 113.7 [33.3] 71.7 [21.0] 6.7 | 108.2 [31.7] 57.9 [17.0] 6.6 | 105.1 [30.8] 50.8 [14.9] 6.5 | 110.0 [32.2] 93.1 [27.3] 6.7 | 104.6 [30.7] 76.9 [22.5] 6.5 | 101.7 [29.8] 68.6 [20.1] 6.4 | 104.9 [30.7] 104.9 [30.8] 6.6 | 99.8 [29.2] 87.6 [25.7] 6.4 | 96.9 [28.4] 78.5 [23.0] 6.3 |
| O R D | 85 [29.4] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 112.9 [33.1] 72.6 [21.3] 7.1 | 107.5 [31.5] 58.8 [17.2] 6.9 | 104.4 [30.6] 51.6 [15.1] 6.8 | 109.2 [32.0] 94.0 [27.6] 7.0 | 103.9 [30.5] 77.8 [22.8] 6.8 | 101.0 [29.6] 69.4 [20.3] 6.7 | 104.1 [30.5] 104.1 [30.5] 6.9 | 99.1 [29.0] 88.5 [25.9] 6.7 | 96.2 [28.2] 79.4 [23.3] 6.7 |
| R Y B U | 90 [32.2] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 111.5 [32.7] 72.9 [21.4] 7.4 | 106.1 [31.1] 59.0 [17.3] 7.3 | 103.1 [30.2] 51.9 [15.2] 7.2 | 107.8 [31.6] 94.2 [27.6] 7.4 | 102.5 [30.0] 78.0 [22.9] 7.2 | 99.6 [29.2] 69.6 [20.4] 7.1 | 102.7 [30.1] 102.7 [30.1] 7.3 | 97.7 [28.6] 88.7 [26.0] 7.1 | 94.9 [27.8] 79.6 [23.3] 7.0 |
| L B | 95 [35] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 109.4 [32.1] 72.2 [21.2] 7.8 | 104.1 [30.5] 58.5 [17.2] 7.6 | 101.1 [29.6] 51.5 [15.1] 7.5 | 105.7 [31.0] 93.6 [27.4] 7.7 | 100.5 [29.5] 77.5 [22.7] 7.6 | 97.7 [28.6] 69.3 [20.3] 7.4 | 100.6 [29.5] 100.6 [29.5] 7.7 | 95.7 [28.0] 88.2 [25.9] 7.5 | 93.0 [27.3] 79.3 [23.3] 7.4 |
| H M P E | 100 [37.8] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 106.6 [31.2] 70.7 [20.7] 8.2 | 101.4 [29.7] 57.3 [16.8] 8.0 | 98.6 [28.9] 50.5 [14.8] 7.9 | 102.9 [30.2] 92.1 [27.0] 8.1 | 97.9 [28.7] 76.4 [22.4] 8.0 | 95.1 [27.9] 68.2 [20.0] 7.8 | 97.8 [28.7] 97.8 [28.7] 8.1 | 93.0 [27.3] 87.0 [25.5] 7.9 | 90.4 [26.5] 78.2 [22.9] 7.8 |
| R A T U | 105 [40.6] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 103.2 [30.2] 68.4 [20.1] 8.7 | 98.1 [28.8] 55.4 [16.2] 8.4 | 95.4 [28.0] 48.9 [14.3] 8.3 | 99.4 [29.1] 89.7 [26.3] 8.6 | 94.6 [27.7] 74.5 [21.8] 8.4 | 91.9 [26.9] 66.6 [19.5] 8.2 | 94.3 [27.6] 94.3 [27.6] 8.5 | 89.8 [26.3] 85.2 [25.0] 8.3 | 87.2 [25.6] 76.6 [22.5] 8.2 |
| R E °F [°C] | 110 [43.3] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 99.0 [29.0] 65.2 [19.1] 9.1 | 94.2 [27.6] 52.8 [15.5] 8.9 | 91.5 [26.8] 46.4 [13.6] 8.8 | 95.3 [27.9] 86.7 [25.4] 9.0 | 90.7 [26.6] 72.0 [21.1] 8.8 | 88.1 [25.8] 64.3 [18.9] 8.7 | 90.2 [26.4] 90.2 [26.4] 8.9 | 85.8 [25.1] 82.5 [24.2] 8.7 | 83.4 [24.4] 74.3 [21.8] 8.6 |
| [0] | 115 [46.1] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 94.2 [27.6] 61.3 [18.0] 9.6 | 89.6 [26.3] 49.6 [14.5] 9.3 | 87.1 [25.5] 43.7 [12.8] 9.2 | 90.5 [26.5] 82.7 [24.2] 9.5 | 86.1 [25.2] 68.7 [20.1] 9.3 | 83.7 [24.5] 61.5 [18.0] 9.1 | 85.4 [25.0] 85.4 [25.0] 9.4 | 81.3 [23.8] 79.4 [23.3] 9.2 | 78.9 [23.1] 71.4 [20.9] 9.1 |

GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C/H120

| | | | | EN | ITERING INDOC | OR AIR @ 80°F | [26.7°C] dbE ① |) | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | wbE | | 71°F [21.7°C] | | | 67°F [19.4°C] | | | 63°F [17.2°C] | |
| | | FM [L/s] | 4800 [2265] | 3750 [1770] | 3200 [1510] | 4800 [2265] | 3750 [1770] | 3200 [1510] | 4800 [2265] | 3750 [1770] | 3200 [1510] |
| | | DR ① | 0 | .03 | .07 | 0 | .03 | .07 | 0 | .03 | .07 |
| | 75 [23.9] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 149.3 [43.8] 99.7 [29.2] 7.3 | 142.1 [41.6] 81.0 [23.7] 7.2 | 138.3 [40.5] 71.9 [21.1] 7.1 | 139.6 [40.9] 117.9 [34.6] 7.2 | 132.8 [38.9] 97.5 [28.6] 7.0 | 129.3 [37.9] 87.6 [25.7] 6.9 | 130.9 [38.4] 130.9 [38.4] 7.1 | 124.6 [36.5] 109.7 [32.2] 6.9 | 121.3 [35.5] 99.1 [29.1] 6.8 |
| UTDO | 80 [26.7] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 147.2 [43.1] 99.2 [29.1] 7.8 | 140.0 [41.0] 80.5 [23.6] 7.6 | 136.3 [39.9] 71.5 [21.0] 7.5 | 137.4 [40.3] 117.1 [34.3] 7.7 | 130.8 [38.3] 97.0 [28.4] 7.5 | 127.3 [37.3] 87.1 [25.5] 7.4 | 128.8 [37.7] 128.8 [37.8] 7.6 | 122.6 [35.9] 109.3 [32.0] 7.4 | 119.3 [35.0] 98.7 [28.9] 7.3 |
| O R D | 85 [29.4] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 144.7 [42.4] 98.0 [28.7] 8.3 | 137.7 [40.4] 79.7 [23.4] 8.1 | 134.0 [39.3] 70.8 [20.8] 8.0 | 135.0 [39.6] 116.2 [34.1] 8.2 | 128.5 [37.7] 96.3 [28.2] 8.0 | 125.0 [36.6] 86.4 [25.3] 7.9 | 126.4 [37.0] 126.4 [37.1] 8.0 | 120.2 [35.2] 108.4 [31.8] 7.8 | 117.0 [34.3] 98.0 [28.7] 7.7 |
| R Y B U | 90 [32.2] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 142.0 [41.6] 96.8 [28.4] 8.8 | 135.1 [39.6] 78.7 [23.1] 8.6 | 131.5 [38.5] 70.0 [20.5] 8.5 | 132.3 [38.8] 114.9 [33.7] 8.7 | 125.9 [36.9] 95.2 [27.9] 8.5 | 122.5 [35.9] 85.5 [25.1] 8.4 | 123.6 [36.2] 123.6 [36.2] 8.6 | 117.7 [34.5] 107.5 [31.5] 8.4 | 114.5 [33.6] 97.2 [28.5] 8.3 |
| L B | 95 [35] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 139.0 [40.7] 95.1 [27.9] 9.4 | 132.3 [38.8] 77.4 [22.7] 9.1 | 128.8 [37.7] 68.8 [20.2] 9.0 | 129.3 [37.9] 113.2 [33.2] 9.2 | 123.0 [36.0] 93.8 [27.5] 9.0 | 119.7 [35.1] 84.3 [24.7] 8.9 | 120.7 [35.4] 120.7 [35.4] 9.1 | 114.8 [33.6] 106.1 [31.1] 8.9 | 111.8 [32.8] 96.0 [28.1] 8.8 |
| E M P E | 100 [37.8] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 135.8 [39.8] 93.1 [27.3] 9.9 | 129.2 [37.9] 75.7 [22.2] 9.7 | 125.7 [36.8] 67.3 [19.7] 9.6 | 126.0 [36.9] 111.1 [32.6] 9.8 | 119.9 [35.1] 92.2 [27.0] 9.6 | 116.7 [34.2] 82.9 [24.3] 9.5 | 117.4 [34.4] 117.4 [34.4] 9.7 | 111.7 [32.7] 104.4 [30.6] 9.5 | 108.7 [31.9] 94.5 [27.7] 9.3 |
| R A T U | 105 [40.6] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 132.2 [38.7] 90.7 [26.6] 10.6 | 125.8 [36.9] 73.8 [21.6] 10.3 | 122.5 [35.9] 65.7 [19.3] 10.2 | 122.5 [35.9] 108.8 [31.9] 10.4 | 116.5 [34.1] 90.2 [26.4] 10.2 | 113.4 [33.2] 81.1 [23.8] 10.1 | 113.8 [33.4] 113.8 [33.4] 10.3 | 108.3 [31.7] 102.5 [30.0] 10.1 | 105.4 [30.9] 92.8 [27.2] 9.9 |
| R E °F [°C] | 110 [43.3] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 128.4 [37.6] 88.0 [25.8] 11.2 | 122.2 [35.8] 71.6 [21.0] 10.9 | 118.9 [34.8] 63.6 [18.6] 10.8 | 118.7 [34.8] 106.2 [31.1] 11.1 | 112.9 [33.1] 88.1 [25.8] 10.8 | 109.9 [32.2] 79.3 [23.3] 10.7 | 110.0 [32.2] 110.0 [32.2] 11.0 | 104.7 [30.7] 100.3 [29.4] 10.7 | 101.9 [29.9] 90.8 [26.6] 10.6 |
| | 115 [46.1] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 124.3 [36.4] 85.0 [24.9] 11.9 | 118.3 [34.7] 69.2 [20.3] 11.6 | 115.1 [33.7] 61.5 [18.0] 11.4 | 114.6 [33.6] 103.1 [30.2] 11.7 | 109.0 [31.9] 85.6 [25.1] 11.5 | 106.1 [31.1] 77.0 [22.6] 11.3 | 105.9 [31.0] 105.9 [31.0] 11.6 | 100.8 [29.5] 97.9 [28.7] 11.3 | 98.1 [28.8] 88.7 [26.0] 11.2 |

DR —Depression ratio dbE —Entering air dry bulb wbE—Entering air wet bulb Total —Total capacity x 1000 BTUH Sens —Sensible capacity x 1000 BTUH Power —KW input **NOTES:** ① When the entering air dry bulb is other than $80^{\circ}F$ [27°C], adjust the sensible capacity from the table by adding [1.10 x CFM x (1 – DR) x (dbE – 80)].

GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C/H151

| | | | | | ENTERING IND | OOR AIR @ 80° | °F [26.7°C] ① | | | | Ī |
|----------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | wbE | | 71°F [21.7°C] | | | 67°F [19.4°C] | | | 63°F [17.2°C] | |
| | | -M [L/s] | 5800 [2737] | 4225 [1994] | 3800 [1793] | 5800 [2737] | 4225 [1994] | 3800 [1793] | 5800 [2737] | 4225 [1994] | 3800 [1793] |
| | | DR ① | 0 | .03 | .06 | 0 | .03 | .06 | 0 | .03 | .06 |
| | 75 [23.9] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 196.8 [57.7] 135.5 [39.7] 10.2 | 184.4 [54.0] 103.0 [30.2] 9.9 | 181.0 [53.0] 94.9 [27.8] 9.8 | 186.8 [54.7] 156.7 [45.9] 10.0 | 175.0 [51.3] 121.7 [35.7] 9.7 | 171.8 [50.3] 112.9 [33.1] 9.6 | 178.6 [52.3] 177.9 [52.1] 9.7 | 167.3 [49.0] 140.2 [41.1] 9.4 | 164.2 [48.1] 130.7 [38.3] 9.3 |
| Ŭ T D O | 80 [26.7] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 192.1 [56.3] 132.7 [38.9] 10.7 | 179.9 [52.7] 100.8 [29.6] 10.3 | 176.6 [51.8] 92.9 [27.2] 10.3 | 182.1 [53.4] 153.9 [45.1] 10.5 | 170.6 [50.0] 119.6 [35.1] 10.1 | 167.4 [49.1] 110.9 [32.5] 10.0 | 173.9 [51.0] 173.9 [51.0] 10.2 | 162.9 [47.7] 138.2 [40.5] 9.9 | 159.9 [46.9] 128.9 [37.8] 9.8 |
| O R D | 85 [29.4] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 187.2 [54.9] 129.7 [38.0] 11.2 | 175.3 [51.4] 98.6 [28.9] 10.9 | 172.1 [50.4] 90.9 [26.7] 10.8 | 177.2 [51.9] 151.1 [44.3] 11.0 | 166.0 [48.6] 117.5 [34.4] 10.6 | 162.9 [47.7] 109.0 [32.0] 10.5 | 169.0 [49.5] 169.0 [49.5] 10.7 | 158.3 [46.4] 136.0 [39.9] 10.4 | 155.4 [45.5] 126.9 [37.2] 10.3 |
| R Y B | 90 [32.2] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 182.1 [53.4] 126.8 [37.2] 11.8 | 170.5 [50.0] 96.4 [28.3] 11.4 | 167.4 [49.1] 88.9 [26.1] 11.3 | 172.1 [50.4] 148.0 [43.4] 11.5 | 161.2 [47.2] 115.2 [33.8] 11.2 | 158.2 [46.4] 106.9 [31.3] 11.1 | 163.9 [48.0] 163.9 [48.0] 11.3 | 153.5 [45.0] 133.7 [39.2] 10.9 | 150.7 [44.2] 124.8 [36.6] 10.8 |
| U L B | 95 [35] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 176.8 [51.8] 123.6 [36.2] 12.3 | 165.6 [48.5] 94.1 [27.6] 11.9 | 162.5 [47.6] 86.7 [25.4] 11.8 | 166.8 [48.9] 144.9 [42.5] 12.1 | 156.2 [45.8] 112.8 [33.1] 11.7 | 153.3 [44.9] 104.7 [30.7] 11.6 | 158.6 [46.5] 158.6 [46.5] 11.9 | 148.5 [43.5] 131.3 [38.5] 11.5 | 145.8 [42.7] 122.6 [35.9] 11.4 |
| E M P E | 100 [37.8] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 171.3 [50.2] 120.3 [35.3] 13.0 | 160.4 [47.0] 91.6 [26.9] 12.5 | 157.5 [46.2] 84.5 [24.8] 12.4 | 161.3 [47.3] 141.6 [41.5] 12.7 | 151.0 [44.3] 110.3 [32.3] 12.3 | 148.3 [43.5] 102.5 [30.0] 12.2 | 153.1 [44.9] 153.1 [44.9] 12.5 | 143.3 [42.0] 128.8 [37.8] 12.1 | 140.7 [41.2] 120.3 [35.3] 12.0 |
| R A T U | 105 [40.6] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 165.6 [48.5] 116.9 [34.3] 13.6 | 155.1 [45.5] 89.1 [26.1] 13.2 | 152.2 [44.6] 82.2 [24.1] 13.0 | 155.6 [45.6] 138.2 [40.5] 13.4 | 145.7 [42.7] 107.8 [31.6] 12.9 | 143.0 [41.9] 100.2 [29.4] 12.8 | 147.4 [43.2] 147.4 [43.2] 13.1 | 138.0 [40.4] 126.3 [37.0] 12.7 | 135.5 [39.7] 118.0 [34.6] 12.6 |
| R E °F [°C] | 110 [43.3] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 159.7 [46.8] 113.4 [33.2] 14.3 | 149.6 [43.8] 86.5 [25.4] 13.8 | 146.8 [43.0] 79.8 [23.4] 13.7 | 149.7 [43.9] 134.7 [39.5] 14.0 | 140.2 [41.1] 105.2 [30.8] 13.6 | 137.6 [40.3] 97.8 [28.7] 13.5 | 141.5 [41.5] 141.5 [41.5] 13.8 | 132.5 [38.8] 123.7 [36.3] 13.4 | 130.1 [38.1] 115.6 [33.9] 13.3 |
| [0] | 115 [46.1] | Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power | 153.6 [45.0] 109.8 [32.2] 15.0 | 143.9 [42.2] 83.8 [24.6] 14.5 | 141.2 [41.4] 77.3 [22.7] 14.4 | 143.6 [42.1] 131.0 [38.4] 14.7 | 134.5 [39.4] 102.5 [30.0] 14.3 | 132.0 [38.7] 95.3 [27.9] 14.2 | 135.4 [39.7] 135.4 [39.7] 14.5 | 126.8 [37.2] 121.0 [35.5] 14.1 | 124.5 [36.5] 113.1 [33.2] 13.9 |

DR —Depression ratio dbE —Entering air dry bulb wbE—Entering air wet bulb Total —Total capacity x 1000 BTUH
Sens —Sensible capacity x 1000 BTUH

Power —KW input

NOTES: ① When the entering air dry bulb is other than 80°F [27°C], adjust the sensible capacity from the table by adding [1.10 x CFM x (1 – DR) x (dbE – 80)].

AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—6 TON [21.1 kW]

| | Capa | city | Capacity 6 Ton [21.1 kW] | 1.1 kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------|------|---------------------|------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
| Air | | nge 208 | Voltage 208/230, 460, 575 — 3 phase | 50, 575 | — 3 pt | lase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow | | | | | | | | | | | | Exter | nal Stat | lic Pres | External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa] | nches o | f Water | [kPa] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CFM [L/s] | | .02] | 0.1 [.02] 0.2 [.05] | 02] | 0.3 [.07] | 120 | 0.4[.] | [0] | 0.4 [.10] 0.5 [.12] | | 0.6[.15] | | 0.7 [.17] | | 0.8 [.20] | | 0.9[.22] | | 1.0 [.25] | +: | 1.1 [.27] | 1.2 | 1.2 [.30] | 1.3 | 1.3 [.32] | 1.4 [.35] | 35] | 1.5[; | [.37] |
| | RPM | Μ | RPM | M | RPM | _ M | RPM | M | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM | W | RPM V | W RP | RPM V | W RPM | M. | RPM | M | RPM | Μ | RPM | M | RPM | 8 | RPM | 8 |
| 1800 [849] | I | I | ı | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 835 | 631 | 088 | 989 | 924 | 740 | 965 7 | 794 10 | 1005 8 | 847 1043 | 43 898 | 8 1079 | 949 | 1113 | 666 | 1146 | 1048 | 1177 | 1096 | 1206 | 1144 |
| 1900 [897] | I | ı | I | ı | ı | ı | 808 | 622 | 854 | 681 | 668 | 739 | 941 | 362 | 982 8 | 851 10 | 1021 9 | 906 1058 | 28 960 | 0 1093 | 1013 | 1127 | 1065 | 1159 | 1117 | 1189 | 1167 | 1217 | 1217 |
| 2000 [944] | I | I | I | ı | 1 | ı | 828 | 673 | 874 | 734 | 918 | 794 | 626 | 853 | 666 | 911 10 | 1037 9 | 968 1074 | 74 1025 | 5 1108 | 1080 | 1141 | 1135 | 1172 | 1189 | 1201 | 1242 | 1228 | 1293 |
| 2100 [991] | I | I | I | ı | 803 | 663 | 820 | 727 | 894 | 790 | 937 | 853 | 826 | 914 10 | 1017 9 | 974 10 | 1055 10 | 1034 1090 | 90 1093 | 3 1124 | 1151 | 1156 | 1208 | 1186 | 1264 | 1214 | 1319 | 1241 | 1373 |
| 2200 [1038] | I | I | ı | ı | 826 | 718 | 871 | 784 | 915 | 850 | 957 | 914 | 266 | 978 10 | 1036 10 | 1041 10 | 1072 11 | 1103 1107 | 07 1164 | 4 1140 | 1224 | 1171 | 1283 | 1201 | 1342 | 1228 | 1399 | 1254 | 1456 |
| 2300 [1085] | I | I | 802 | 902 | 849 | 775 | 894 | 844 | 937 | 912 | 8/6 | 979 1 | 1017 1 | 1045 10 | 1055 11 | 1110 10 | 1091 11 | 1174 1125 | 25 1238 | 8 1157 | 1300 | 1187 | 1362 | 1216 | 1423 | 1242 | 1482 | 1267 | 1541 |
| 2400 [1133] | ı | ١ | 826 | 764 | 872 | 836 | 916 | 206 | 929 | 977 | 999 | 1047 | 1038 | 1115 10 | 1075 11 | 1183 11 | 1110 12 | 1249 1143 | 43 1315 | 5 1174 | 1380 | 1204 | 1444 | 1231 | 1507 | 1257 | 1569 | 1282 | 1630 |
| 2500 [1180] | 802 | 751 | 852 | 826 | 268 | 006 | 940 | 973 | 981 1 | | 1021 1 | 1118 1 | 1059 1 | 1188 10 | 1095 12 | 1258 11 | 1129 13 | 1327 1162 | 52 1395 | 5 1192 | 1462 | 1221 | 1529 | 1248 | 1594 | 1273 | 1658 | ı | 1 |
| 2600 [1227] | 831 | 813 | 877 | 890 | 922 | 296 | . 64 | 1043 | 1005 1 | | 1044 | 1191 | 1081 | 1265 1 | 1116 13 | 1337 11 | 1149 14 | 1408 1181 | 81 1478 | 8 1211 | 1548 | 1239 | 1616 | 1265 | 1684 | I | ı | ı | ı |
| 2700 [1274] | 828 | 878 | 904 | 928 | 947 | 1037 | 686 | 1115 | 1029 1 | | 1067 | 1268 | 1103 1: | 1344 1 | 1137 14 | 1418 11 | 1170 14 | 1492 1201 | 01 1565 | 5 1230 | 1637 | 1257 | 1708 | 1282 | 1778 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2800 [1321] | 886 | 947 | 931 | 1029 | 623 | 1110 1014 1190 | 1014 | 1190 | 1053 1270 | 1270 | 1091 | 1349 1 | 1126 1. | 1426 1 | 1160 15 | 1503 11 | 1191 15 | 1579 1221 | 21 1654 | 4 1250 | 1728 | 1276 | 1802 | I | I | I | I | I | |
| | : | : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

| | | | | 5 | 1015 |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------|
| | | | | 7 | 1064 |
| | [9.8] | 9 | 20 | 3 | 1113 |
| Σ | 1.5 [1118.6] | AK66 | 1VP-50 | 2 | 1163 |
| | | | | 1 | 1215 |
| | | | | 0 | 1267 |
| | | | | 9 | 628 |
| | | | | 4 | 912 |
| | 1.5 [1118.6] | AK66 | 1VP-44 | 3 | 296 |
| _ | 1.5 [1 | AK | 1VF | 2 | 1019 |
| | | | | - | 1072 |
| | | | | 0 | 1119 |
| Drive Package | Motor H.P. [W] | Blower Sheave | Motor Sheave | Turns Open | RPM |

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold type.

Do not set motor sheave below minimum turns open shown.
 Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P.
 Drive data shown is for horizontal airflow with dry coil. Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total E.S.P.

AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 6 TON [21.1 kW]

| ACTUAL—CFM | 1800 | 2000 | 2200 | 2400 | 2600 | 2800 |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| TOTAL MBH | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 |
| SENSIBLE MBH | 0.91 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.05 |
| POWER KW | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 |

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data.

2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

[] Designates Metric Conversions

COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 6 TON [21.1 kW]

| | | Stan | dard Indoor A | Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s] | [S/] | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Component | 1800 [849] | 2000 [944] | 2200 [1038] | 2400 [1133] | 2600 [1227] | 2800 [1321] |
| | | Re | sistance—Inc | Resistance—Inches Water [kPa] | [a] | |
| Wet Coil | 0.031 [0.008] | 0.036 [0.009] | 0.041 [0.01] | 0.047 [0.012] | 0.051 [0.013] | 0.055 [0.014] |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04 | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | 0.017 [0.042] | 0.02 [0.050] |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05 | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA |
| Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open | 0.02 [0.005] | 0.03 [0.007] | 0.04 | 0.05 [0.012] | 0.06 [0.015] | 0.07 [0.017] |
| Horizontal Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open | 0.02 [0.005] | 0.02 [0.005] | 0.03 [0.007] | 0.03 [0.007] | 0.04 [0.01] | 0.04 |
| Horizontal Economizer 100% O.A. Damper Open | 0.07 [0.017] | 0.07 [0.017] | 0.07 [0.017] | 0.08 | 0.08 [0.02] | 0.08 [0.02] |

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure. $DNA = Data \ not \ Available.$

AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—7.5 TON [26.4 kW]

| | | _ | _ | 9 | 4 | ထ | က | 77 | <u>-</u> | ζ. | 6 | က္ | 7 | Ξ | ڥ | 0 | ı |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| | | $[2.0\ [.50]$ | 8 | 1965 1105 2050 | 1944 1083 2029 1112 2114 | 2093 1119 2178 | 7 2243 | 4 2307 | 1 2371 | 3 2435 | 3 2499 | 3 2563 | 7 262 | 3 2691 | 5 2756 | 282 | |
| | | 2.0 | RPM | 1105 | 1112 | 1116 | 1127 | 1134 | 2285 1141 | 1148 | 1156 | 1163 | 1170 | 1178 | 1185 | 1192 | |
| | | [47] | | 1965 | 2029 | 2093 | 2157 | 2221 | 2285 | 2350 | 2414 | 2478 | 2542 | 2606 | 2670 | 2734 | |
| | | 1.9[| 3PM | 1075 | 1083 | 060 | 1097 | 104 | 1112 | 1119 | 126 | 134 | 141 | 148 | 155 | 163 | |
| | | 45] | 8 | 1879 1075 | 944 | 2008 1090 | 2072 1097 | 2136 1104 | 5200 | 2264 1119 2350 1148 | . 328 | 392 | . 954 | . 221 | . 282 | . 649 | |
| | | 1.7 [.42] 1.8 [.45] 1.9 [.47] | PM | 1046 | 1053 | 061 | 890 | 1075 | 1082 | 060 | 2 260 | 104 | 111 | 119 | 126 | 133 2 | |
| | | . [21 | W | 794 1 | 858 | 922 1 | 986 | 050 | 115 1 | 179 1 | 243 1 | 307 1 | 371 1 | 435 1 | 499 1 | 563 1 | |
| | | .7 [. | PM | 1017 1794 | 024 1 | 1031 1922 1061 | 1038 1986 1068 | 1046 2050 | 1053 2115 | 090 | 068 2 | 075 2 | 082 2 | 089 2 | 097 2 | 104 2 | |
| | | [0] | W | | 773 1 | 837 1 | 1901 1 | 965 1 | 029 1 | 093 1 | 157 1 | 222 | 286 1 | 350 1 | 414 1 | 478 1 | |
| | | .6 [.4 | PM | 987 1709 | 995 1773 1024 1858 | 1002 1837 | 100 | 1880 1016 1965 | 994 1944 1024 2029 | 331 2 | 338 2 | 345 2 | 353 2 | 360 2 | 367 2 | 375 2 | |
| | | 7] 1 | N R | | _ | | 116 10 | 1088 | 14 10 | 108 | 172 10 | 36 10 | 100 | 94 10 | 10 | 93 10 | |
| | | 5 [.3 | M | 958 1623 | 965 1687 | 972 1751 | 980 1816 1009 | 987 18 | 94 16 | 02 20 | 09 20 | 16 21 | 23 22 | 31 22 | 38 23 | 45 23 | |
| | | 5] 1. | V R | | | | ı | | | 23 10 | 87 10 | 51 10 | 15 10 | 79 10 | 43 10 | 07 10 | |
| | | 4 [.3 | N. | 929 1538 | 936 1602 | 943 1666 | 950 1730 | 958 1794 | 965 1858 | 972 1923 1002 2008 1031 2093 1060 2179 1090 | 979 1987 1009 2072 1038 2157 1068 2243 1097 2328 1126 2414 1156 | 87 20 | 94 21 | 01 21 | 09 22 | 16 23 | |
| | | 0.8 [.20] 0.9 [.22] 1.0 [.25] 1.1 [.27] 1.2 [.30] 1.3 [.32] 1.4 [.35] 1.5 [.37] 1.6 [.40] | W MARI W | 1261 9 | 1322 9: | | 1645 9 | 1709 9 | 1773 9 | 1837 9 | 01 9 | 928 1880 957 1965 987 2051 1016 2136 1045 2222 1075 2307 1104 2392 1134 2478 1163 | 1555 877 1617 906 1859 935 1944 965 2029 994 2115 1023 2200 1053 2286 1082 2371 1111 2456 1141 2542 1170 2627 | 886 1677 913 1923 943 2008 972 2094 1001 2179 1031 2264 1060 2350 1089 2435 1119 2521 1148 2606 1178 | 1737 920 1987 950 2072 979 2158 1009 2243 1038 2328 1067 2414 1097 2499 1126 2586 1155 2670 1185 | 1612 844 1674 874 1735 903 1797 928 2051 957 2136 986 22221 1016 2307 1045 2393 1075 2478 1104 2563 1133 2649 1163 2734 1192 2820 | |
| | | 3 [.32 | N | 7 12 | 5 13 | 4 1581 | | | | 943 18 | 921 1816 950 1901 | 7 19 | 5 20 | .5 20 | 9 21 | 6 22 | |
| | kPa] | 1. | / RP | 288 00 | 30 895 | 1320 914 | 30 921 | 10 928 | 38 936 | 52 94 | 16 95 | 30 95 | 14 96 | 26 80 | 72 97 | 36 98 | |
| | ater [| 2 [.30 | M | 7 1200 | 9 126 | | 3 1380 | 2 1440 | 906 1688 | 913 1752 | 1 181 | 8 188 | 2 192 | 3 200 | 0 207 | 7 213 | |
| | of Wa | 1.2 | RP | 1138 857 | 837 1198 866 1260 | 846 1258 875 | 1318 883 | 8 892 | 8 | 8 91: | 9 92 | 9 92 | 93 | 3 94 | 7 95 | 1 95. | |
| | ches | [.27 | M | 113 | 119 | 125 | | 1378 | 1438 | 1498 | 1559 | 898 1619 | 185 | 192 | 198 | 3 205 | |
| | <u>_</u> | 1.1 | RPI | 1076 828 | 3 837 | | 3 854 | 3 863 | 3 872 | 088 2 | 688 2 | 368 2 | 2 906 | 7 913 | 7 920 | 3 8 2 | |
| | essur | [.25] | 8 | 107 | 1136 | 1196 | 1256 | 1316 | 1376 | 1437 | 1497 | 1557 | 161 | 167 | 173 | 179 | |
| | iic Pri | 1.0 | RPI | 1014 799 | 808 | 816 | 825 | 834 | 842 | 851 | 1435 860 | 1495 868 | 877 | 988 | 894 | 903 | |
| | ıl Sta | [.22] | 8 | 101 | 1074 | 1134 | 1194 | 1254 | 1315 | 1375 | | | 1556 | 1615 | 1675 | 1735 | |
| | External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa] | 0.9 | RPI | 0// | 27.8 | 787 | 962 | 804 | 813 | 822 | 830 | 839 | 848 | 928 | 965 | 874 | |
| | Ω | [.20] | 8 | 952 | 1012 | 1072 | 1132 | 1192 | 1253 | 1313 | 1373 | 810 1433 | 1493 | 1553 | 1613 | 167 | |
| | | 0.8 | W RPM | 740 | 749 | 758 | 992 | 775 | 784 | 792 | 801 | 810 | 818 | 827 | 836 | 844 | |
| | | [11] | \vdash | 890 | 920 | 1010 | 1070 | 1131 | 1191 | 1251 | 1311 | 1371 | 1431 | 1491 | 1552 | 1612 | |
| | | 1 2'0 | RPM | 711 | 720 | 945 729 | 737 | 746 | 222 | 292 | 772 | 781 | 789 | 86/ | 807 | 815 | |
| | | | > | 812 711 | 878 | 945 | 1017 | 1069 | 1129 | 1189 | 1249 | 1309 | 1369 | 1430 | 1490 | 1550 | |
| | | 0.6 | RPM | 645 | 929 | 299 | 089 | 708 | 725 | 734 | 743 | 751 | 09/ | 69/ | 777 | 98/ | ı |
| | | .12] | × | 729 | 791 | 853 | 923 | 993 | 1069 | 1144 | 1187 | 1247 | 1307 | 1368 | 1428 | 1488 | 1 |
| | | 0.5 | RPM | 664 612 729 645 | 633 593 717 624 791 656 | 635 | 648 | 099 | 926 673 | 931 650 1024 685 1144 734 | 713 | 722 | 731 | 739 | 748 | 757 | |
| | | 10] | > | 664 | 717 | 769 635 | 828 648 | 887 | 926 | 1024 | 1107 | 1189 | 1274 | 1306 | 1366 | 1426 | 1 |
| | | 0.4 [. | RPM | | 593 | 603 | _ | 625 | 889 | 650 | 664 | 8/9 | 692 | 710 | 719 | 728 | |
| 1 kW] | | 07] | 8 | 580 582 | 633 | 289 | 744 614 | 801 | 998 | 931 | 1010 | 1089 | 1168 | 1247 | 1344 | 1440 | |
| [26.4 | | 0.3 [. | RPM | 540 | 225 | 564 | 670 577 | 290 | 604 | 869 617 | 940 632 1010 664 1107 713 1187 743 1249 | 949 | 099 | 673 | 689 | 704 | |
| 5 Ton | | 02] | 8 | | 1 | I | 670 | 733 | 801 | 869 | 940 | 1011 | 1096 | 1180 | 1271 | 1361 | : |
| 7. | | 0.2[. | RPIM | 1 | I | I | 539 | 554 | 269 | 854 | | 612 | 628 | 643 | 658 | 672 | |
| Capacity 7.5 Ton [26.4 kW] | | 02] | × | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | ı | Т | 741 | 804 598 | 876 612 1011 646 1089 678 1189 722 1247 751 1309 | 954 | 1030 | 1112 | 1202 | |
| Cap | | 0.1 [.02] 0.2 [.05] 0.3 [.07] 0.4 [.10] 0.5 [.12] 0.6 [.15] | RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | ı | Π | 246 | | 9/9 | 3300 [1557] 592 954 628 1096 660 1168 692 1274 731 1307 760 | 3400 [1605] 607 1030 643 1180 673 1247 710 1306 739 1368 769 | 3500 [1652] 622 [1112] 658 [1271] 689 [1344] 719 [1366] 748 [1428] 777 [1490 | 3600 [1699] 638 1202 672 1361 704 1440 728 1426 757 1488 786 1550 | 1 |
| | | ا ا | | 133] | 180] | 227] | 274] | 321] | 369] | 416] | 3100 [1463] 560 | 3200 [1510] 576 | 557] | 605] | 652] | [669 | |
| 1 | A P | CEM [1 /c] | | 2400 [1133] | 2500 [1180] | 2600 [1227] | 2700 [1274] | 2800 [1321 | 2900 [1369] | 3000 [1416] | 100 [1. | 200 [1: | 300 [1: | 100 [1] | 500 [1] | 300 [1] | |
| _ | | | , | 24 | 25 | 2 | 27 | 182 | 153 | g | က | 33 | 8 | 34 | 33 | 36 | 1 |

NOTE: L-Drive left of 1st bold line, M-Drive in middle of bold lines, N-Drive right of 2nd bold line.

| | | | | 9 | 904 |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------|
| | | | | 2 | 954 |
| _ | 37.1] | 55 | 44 | 4 | 1005 |
| N, T | 3.0 [2237.1] | BK65 | 1VP-44 | 3 | 1056 |
| | | | | 2 | 1106 |
| | | | | - | 1157 |
| | | | | 9 | 710 |
| | | | | 2 | 742 |
| S | 91.4] | 0 | 44 | 4 | 774 |
| M, S | 2.0 [1491.4] | BK90 | 1VP-44 | 3 | 806 |
| | | | | 2 | 838 |
| | | | | - | 869 |
| | | | | 9 | 523 |
| | | | | 2 | 555 |
| L, R | 2.0 [1491.4] | BK110 | 1VP-44 | 4 | 287 |
| Ĺ, | 2.0 [1 | 器 | 1VF | 3 | 620 |
| | | | | 2 | 029 |
| | | | | - | 682 |
| Drive Package | Motor H.P. [W] | Blower Sheave | Motor Sheave | Turns Open | RPM |

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.

Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P.
 Do not operate above blower RPM shown as motor overloading will occur.
 Do not set motor sheave below one turn open.

AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 7.5 TON [26.4 kW]

| ACTUAL—CFM | 2600 | 2800 | 3000 | 3200 | 3400 | 3600 | 3800 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| [L/s] | [1227] | [1321] | [1416] | [1510] | [1605] | [1699] | [1793] |
| TOTAL MBH | 26.0 | 0.98 | 66'0 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 |
| SENSIBLE MBH | 0.91 | 0.94 | 26.0 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.05 | 1.08 |
| POWER KW | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 |
| | | | | | | | |

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data.

2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

[] Designates Metric Conversions

COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 7.5 TON [26.4 kW]

| | | | Standard In | Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s] | —CFM [L/s] | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Component | 2400 | 2600 | 2800 | 3000 | 3200 | 3400 | 3600 |
| | | | Resistance | Resistance—Inches Water [kPa] | ater [kPa] | | |
| Wet Coil | 0.047 [0.012] | 0.051 [0.013] | 0.055 [0.014] | 0.060 [0.015] | 0.065 [0.016] | 0.071 [0.018] | 0.076 [0.019] |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04 | DNA | .017 [0.042] | .020 [0.050] | .025 [0.062] | .031 [0.077] | .037 [0.092] | DNA |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05 | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | .017 [0.042] |
| Economizer | 0.05 | 90.0 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| 100% R.A. Damper Open | [0.012] | [0.015] | [0.017] | [0.020] | [0.022] | [0.025] | [0.027] |
| Horizontal Economizer | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 90.0 | 90.0 |
| 100% R.A. Damper Open | [0.007] | [0.009] | [0.010] | [0.011] | [0.012] | [0.014] | [0.015] |
| Horizontal Economizer | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| 100% O.A. Damper Open | [0.020] | [0.020] | [0.020] | [0.024] | [0.027] | [0:030] | [0.032] |

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure. $\mathsf{DNA} = \mathsf{Data}$ not Available.

AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—8.5 TON [29.9 kW]

| П | | <u>-</u> | > | 43 | 2307 | 121 | 2435 | П | ı | П | ı | П | П | 1 | П | | П | П |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | 1.4 [.35] 1.5 [.37] 1.6 [.40] 1.7 [.42] 1.8 [.45] 1.9 [.47] 2.0 [.50] | PM \ | 127 2243 | 134 23 | 141 2371 | 148 24 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | <u>'</u> | 1 | <u>'</u> | · | 1 | 1 |
| | | 7] 2 | W RPM W RPM | 157 1 | 2221 1 | 285 1 | 350 1 | 414 | 478 | 245 | 5606 | Ī | Ī | Ī | <u> </u> | Ī | 1 | ı |
| | | 9 [.4 | Mc | 97 2 | 04 23 | 12 2 | 19 23 | 26 2 | 34 2 | 1111 2456 1141 2542 | 48 26 | i I | Ė | i | Ė | <u>.</u> | · | 1 |
| | | - | / BF | 72 10 | 36 11 | 11 | 34 11 | 28 11 | 32 11 | 11 | 21 11 | Ľ | l ' | | | Ė | Ė | Н |
| | | 3 [.45 | × × | 8 207 | 5 213 | 2 220 | 0 226 | 7 232 | 4 239 | 1 24 | 1119 2521 1148 | 1126 2585 | 3 26 | 1140 2864 | 7 2983 | - | 1 | 1 |
| | | 1.8 | RPI | 3 106 | 107 | 5 108 | 9 109 | 3 109 | 7 110 | | 5 111 | 9 112 | 3 113 | 1114 | 1114 | 8 | | |
| | | [.42] | <u>×</u> | 1966 | 505 | 211 | 12179 | 224 | 230 | 237 | 243 | 249 | 1 256 | 275 | 1 287 | 2988 | 310 | 322 |
| | | 1.7 | RPIV | 950 1730 980 1816 1009 1901 1038 1966 1068 2072 1097 2157 | 958 1794 987 1880 1016 1965 1046 2050 1075 2136 1104 | 965 1858 994 1944 1024 2029 1053 2115 1082 2200 1112 2285 1141 | 972 1923 1002 2008 1031 2093 1060 2179 1090 2264 1119 2350 1148 | 979 987 1009 2072 1038 2157 1068 2243 1097 2328 1126 2414 | 987 2051 1018 2136 1045 2222 1075 2307 1104 2392 1134 2478 | 994 2115 1023 2200 1053 2286 1082 2371 | 1089 | 1097 | 1104 | 1111 | 1119 | 1127 | 1135 | 1144 |
| | | [.40] | ≥ | 1901 | 1962 | 2029 | 2093 | 2157 | 2222 | 2286 | 2350 | 2414 | 2478 | 2637 | 2756 | 2875 | 2994 | 3112 |
| | | 1.6 | RPM | 1009 | 1016 | 1024 | 1031 | 1038 | 1045 | 1053 | 1060 | 1067 | 1071 | 1075 | 1082 | 1090 | 1097 | 1105 |
| | | .37] | ≥ | 1816 | 1880 | 1944 | 2008 | 2072 | 2136 | 2200 | 2264 | 2328 | 2393 | 2524 | 2643 | 2761 | 2880 | 2999 |
| | | 1.5[| RPIM | 980 | 987 | 994 | 1002 | 1009 | 1018 | 1023 | 1031 | 1038 | 1045 | 1054 | 1062 | 1069 | 1077 | 1084 |
| | | 32] | <u>-</u> | 730 | 794 | 828 | 923 | 286 | 051 | 115 | 1179 | 243 | 307 | 410 | 525 | . 648 | . 292 | 885 |
| | | 1.4 | PM | . 026 | . 826 | . 962 | 972 | 626 | 286 | 994 | 001 | 600 | 016 | 030 | 043 | 057 | 020 | 084 2 |
| | | 32] | W RPM | 1645 | | | | | | | 972 2094 1001 2179 1031 2264 1060 2350 1089 2435 | 979 2158 1009 2243 1038 2328 1067 2414 1097 2499 | 957 2136 986 2222 1016 2307 1045 2393 1071 2478 1104 2563 1133 2649 | 993 2183 1002 2297 1030 2410 1054 2524 1075 2637 1111 2751 | 981 2189 1001 2302 1016 2416 1043 2529 1062 2643 1082 2756 1119 2870 1147 | 988 2307 1008 2421 1029 2534 1057 2648 1069 2761 1090 2875 1127 2988 | 996 2426 1016 2539 1043 2653 1070 2767 1077 2880 1097 2994 1135 3107 | 942 2204 963 2318 983 2431 1003 2545 1024 2658 1056 2772 1084 2885 1084 2999 1105 3112 1144 3226 |
| | | 0.8 [.20] 0.9 [.22] 1.0 [.25] 1.1 [.27] 1.2 [.30] 1.3 [.32] | PM | 921 1 | 928 1709 | 936 1773 | 943 1837 | 950 1961 | 937 1965 | 968 2029 | 972 2 | 979 2 | 986 | 002 2 | 016 2 | 029 2 | 043 2 | 056 2 |
| | [kPa | 0 | N R | | 440 | 388 | | | | | | 372 | 136 | 183 1 | 302 1 | 121 | 539 1 | 358 1 |
| | Vater | .2 [.3 | Mc | 883 1380 | 892 1440 | 906 1688 | 913 1752 | 921 1816 | 928 1880 | 935 1944 | 943 2008 | 950 2072 | 327 2 | 93 2 | 101 23 | 008 2 | 116 29 | 124 26 |
| | s of V | 7] 1 | V R | | | l | | | | | | | _ | 3 02 | 89 10 | 07 10 | 26 10 | 45 10 |
| | nche | 1 [.2] | N N | 854 1318 | 863 1378 | 872 1438 | 880 1498 | 889 1559 | 898 1619 | 906 1856 | 913 1923 | 920 1987 | 928 2051 | 973 2070 | 31 21 | 38 23 | 36 24 | 33 25 |
| | re—I | - | 뮨 | | | ı | | | | | _ | | | | | | l | 31 100 |
| | essu |)[.25 | × × | 5 1256 | 1316 | 2 1376 | 1 1437 | 1497 | 3 1557 | 7 1617 | 3 1677 | 1737 | 3 1797 | 3 1956 |) 207 | 968 2194 | 5 2312 | 3 243 |
| | External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa] | - | R | 4 825 | 804 1254 834 | 784 1253 813 1315 842 | 1375 851 | 2 860 | 898 | 2 877 | 988 | 5 894 | 1735 903 | 933 1896 953 | 940 2003 960 2075 | 396 0 | 9 975 | 8 98 |
| | al Sta | [.22] | × | 1194 | 125 | 131 | 137 | 1435 | 1495 | 1555 | 1615 | 1675 | 173 | 189 | 200 | 2080 | 955 2199 | 231 |
| | kterna | 0.9 | RPM | 962 7 | 804 | 813 | 822 | 830 | 839 | 848 | 928 | 3 865 | 874 | 933 | 940 | 948 | | 1 963 |
| | Ê | [.20] | ≥ | 1132 | 1192 | 1253 | 1313 | 1373 | 1433 | 1493 | 1553 | 1613 | 844 1674 | 865 1882 | 878 1965 | 927 2015 | 935 2085 | 220 |
| | | 9.0 | RPM | 99/ | 775 | 784 | 792 | 801 | 810 | 818 | 827 | 836 | 844 | 865 | 878 | 927 | 935 | 942 |
| | | [.17] | ≥ | 1070 | 1131 | 1191 | 1251 | 1311 | 1371 | 1431 | 1491 | 1552 | 1612 | 1808 | 1890 | 1973 | 2056 | 2091 |
| | | 0.7 | RPM | 737 | | | | | 781 | 789 | 798 | | 815 | 837 | | | 878 | |
| | | 15] | ≥ | 708 1009 | 717 1069 748 | 1129 | 1189 | 1249 | 1309 | 1369 | 1430 | 1490 | 1550 | 1733 | 1816 | 1899 | 1981 | 2064 |
| | | 0.6 | RPM | 708 | 717 | 725 1129 755 | 734 | 743 | 761 | 260 | 692 | 777 | 786 | 810 | 823 | 837 | 850 | 864 |
| | | 12] | > | Ī | 1 | I | 1127 734 1189 763 | 1187 | 1247 | 1307 | 1368 769 1430 | 1428 | 1488 | 1659 | 1741 | 1824 | 1907 | 1990 |
| | | 0.5 [. | 3PM | ı | Ι | ı | . 202 | 713 1187 743 1249 772 | 722 | 731 | 739 | 748 | 757 | 782 | 962 | 809 | 823 | 836 |
| | | 10] | 8 | ī | Ι | ı | I | 1 | 185 | 246 | 306 | 366 | 426 | 584 | 299 | 1220 | 832 | 915 |
| | | 14[| PM | ī | ı | ı | ı | ı | 693 1185 722 1247 761 1309 | 701 1246 731 1307 760 1369 789 | 1244 710 1306 739 | 673 1270 690 1304 719 1366 748 1428 777 1490 807 | 686 1352 698 1364 728 1426 757 1488 786 1550 815 | 755 1 | 768 1 | 782 1 | 795 1 | 1841 809 1915 836 1990 864 2064 922 |
| KW] | | 1/2 | W | Ī | Ī | 1 | Ī | 1 | | 1 | 244 | 304 | 364 | 510 | 592 | . 929 | 758 | 841 |
| 129.9 | | .3 [.0 | PM | Ė | İ | Ī | i I | 1 | İ | İ | 681 13 | 90 | 98 1 | 727 | 41 1 | .24 | 168 | 781 |
| Ton | | 5] 0 | N R | Ė | İ | 1 | Ī | 1 | Ī | Ī | 9 | 9 02 | 352 6 | 135 7 | 18 7 | 301 7 | 83 7 | 2 99, |
| 8.5 | | .2 [.0 | Mc | ı T | i T | 1 | ı İ | 1 | <u> </u> | ı. | <u> </u> | 73 12 | 86 13 | 00 17 | 13 15 | 27 16 | 40 16 | 54 17 |
| Capacity 8.5 Ton [29.9 kW] | | CEM II & 0.1 [.02] 0.2 [.05] 0.3 [.07] 0.4 [.10] 0.5 [.12] 0.6 [.15] 0.7 | RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPW | <u> </u> | <u>'</u> | | - | 1 | <u> </u> | - | - | 9 | 39 | 3700 [1746] 672 1361 700 1435 727 1510 755 1584 782 1659 810 1733 837 | 3800 [1793] 686 1443 713 1518 741 1592 768 1667 796 1741 823 1816 851 | 3900 [1841] 699 1526 727 1601 754 1675 782 1750 809 1824 837 1899 864 | 4000 [1888] 713 [1609 740 [1683 768 [1758 795 [1832 823 1907 850 1981 878 | 4100 [1935] 726 1692 754 1766 781 |
| Capa | | 1 [.0] | Σ. | H | | | | | - | | Н | \vdash | \vdash | 72 13 | 36 14 | 99 15 | 3 16 | <u>3</u> 6 16 |
| L | | <u>.</u> | 문 | 4] | 1 | 9] | <u>-</u> [9 | 3] | 0] | 7] | 5] — | 2] — | 9] — | 6] 67 | 3] 68 | 1] 65 | 8] 71 | 5] 72 |
| | A II | % _ - - | '' [L/: | 2700 [1274] | 2800 [1321] | 2900 [1369] | 3000 [1416] | 3100 [1463] | 3200 [1510] | 3300 [1557] | 3400 [1605] | 3500 [1652] | 3600 [1699] | 7 [174 | 7 [179. | 7 [184 | 7 [188 | 7 [193, |
| | | - 5 | 5 | 270(| 2800 | 290(| 3000 | 3100 | 320(| 3300 | 3400 | 3200 | 3600 | 3700 | 3800 | 3900 | 4000 | 410(|

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

| | | | | 9 | 899 |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------|
| | | | | 2 | 949 |
| | 17.1] | 10 | 14 | 4 | 666 |
| M, S | 3.0 [2237.1] | BK65 | 1VP-44 | 3 | 1049 |
| | | | | 2 | 1098 |
| | | | | - | 1148 |
| | | | | 9 | 069 |
| | | | | 9 | 723 |
| L, R | 2.0 [1491.4] | BK90 | 1VP-44 | 4 | 757 |
| Ļ | 2.0 [1 | æ | 1VF | 3 | 791 |
| | | | | 2 | 824 |
| | | | | - | 860 |
| Drive Package | Motor H.P. [W] | Blower Sheave | Motor Sheave | Turns Open | RPM |

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.

Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P.
 Do not operate above blower RPM shown as motor overloading will occur.
 Do not set motor sheave below one turn open.

AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS

8.5 TON [29.9 kW]

COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 8.5 TON [29.9 kW]

| | | | Standard | Indoor A | Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s] | FM [L/s] | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Component | 2600 [1227] | 2800 [1321] | 3000 [1416] | 3200 3400 [1510] [1604] | 3400 [1604] | 3600 [1699] | 3800 [1793] | 4000 [1888] | 4200 [1982] |
| | | | Resista | ınce—Inc | Resistance—Inches Water [kPa] | r [kPa] | | | |
| Wet Coil | 0.051 [0.013] | 0.055 [0.014] | 0.060 [0.015] | 0.065 [0.016] | 0.071 [0.018] | 0.076 [0.019] | 0.082 [0.020] | 0.087 [0.022] | 0.093 [0.023] |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04 | 0.17 [0.042] | 0.20 [0.050] | 0.25 [0.062] | 0.31 [0.077] | 0.37 [0.092] | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05 | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | 0.17 | 0.18 [0.045] | 0.21 [0.052] | 0.24 [0.060] |
| Economizer | 90.0 | | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 | | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| 100% R.A. Damper Open | [0.015] | [0.017] | [0.020] | [0.022] | [0.025] | [0.027] | [0.030] | [0.032] | [0.035] |
| Horizontal Economizer | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| 100% R.A. Damper Open | [0.009] | [0.010] | [0.011] | [0.012] | [0.014] | [0.015] | [0.017] | [0.020] | [0.021] |
| Horizontal Economizer | 0.08 | 80.0 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.18 |
| 100% O.A. Damper Open | [0.020] | [0.020] | [0.024] | [0.027] | [0:030] | [0.032] | [0.036] | [0.040] | [0.044] |

4200 [1982] 1.04 1.09

4000 [1888] 1.03 1.07 1.02

3800 [1793] 1.02 1.05 1.01

3600 [1699]

3400 [1605]

3200 [1510] 0.99 0.97 1.00

3000 [1416] 0.98 0.94 0.99

2800 [1321]

2600 [1227]

ACTUAL—CFIM [L/s]

0.97 0.91

1.03 1.01

1.00 1.00

1.01

1.00

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure. $\mathsf{DNA} = \mathsf{Data}$ not Available.

[] Designates Metric Conversions

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data. 2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

0.99

0.99 0.88 96.0

> SENSIBLE MBH POWER KW

TOTAL MBH

AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—10 TON [35.2 kW]

| External Static Pressure—Inches of Water (RPa) Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] 1.6 (3.71) 0.6 (1.15) 0.7 (1.17) 0.6 (2.01) 0.9 (2.20) 1.1 (2.71) 1.2 (3.01) 1.2 (3.21) 1.4 (3.51) 1.6 (3.71) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.21) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.21) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.21) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.21) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.21) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 (4.01) 1.6 (4.01) 1.7 | | | 2.3 [.57] | W I | Ī | | I | I | I | I | Ι | I | I | 1 | 1 | Ι | 1 | Ī | | 1 | Ι |
|--|------|-------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | 2.3 | RPM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | [.55] | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | 2.2 | RPIV | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | [.52] | 8 | 2611 | I | I | Ι | I | I | 1 | I | I | 1 | | Ι | Ι | 1 | I | 1 | I |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | 2.1 | RPM | 1138 | Ι | Ι | 1 | ı | ı | Ι | Ι | Ι | 1 | 1 | Ι | Ι | I | Ι | 1 | 1 |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | .50] | M | 2498 | 2617 | Ι | - | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | - | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Τ |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | 2.0[| RPM | 1118 | 1125 | Ι | | ī | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | 1 | 1 | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | 1 | Π |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | 47] | ≥ | 2384 | 2503 | 2622 | 2740 | 2859 | 2978 | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | 1 | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | 1.9 [. | 8PM | 860 | 105 | 113 | 1120 | 128 | 135 | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | 1 | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι | Ι |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM RPM | | | 45] | 8 | | | | | 2746 | | 5983 | 3102 | 3221 | Ι | T | Ι | Ι | ı | I | Ι | П |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM R RP | | | .8 | PM | 2 2 2 0 | 085 | 092 | 100 | 108 | 115 | 123 | 130 | 138 | ī | 1 | Π | Ι | ı | ı | ı | П |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM R RP | | | 12] 1 | WB | 157 1 | 276 1 | 395 1 | 513 1 | 632 1 | 751 1 | 870 1 | 988 | 107 1 | 226 | 345 | 453 | П | 1 | П | П | <u> </u> |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM R RP | | | .7 [.4 | PM | 057 2 | 365 2 | 072 2 | 380 2 | 087 2 | 395 2 | 102 2 | 1102 | 1173 | 125 3 | 133 3 | 140 3 | <u> </u> | 1 | Г | П | <u> </u> |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM R RP | | | 0] | WR | 11 | 162 1 | 281 1 | 100 | 519 1 | 337 1 | 1 992 | 375 1 | 994 1 | 112 1 | | 320 1 | l ' | Ľ | Ė | Ė | Ė |
| W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM R RP | | | 6 [.4 | Me | 37 20 | 744 5 | 152 23 | 128 2 | 167 29 | 75 26 | 182 27 | 190 28 | 197 29 | 05 3 | 12 33 | 20 33 | 27 34 | 35 38 | H | Ė | Ė |
| W RPM W 1468 1465 | | | 7] 1. | ٧R | 130 1C | 149 10 | 68 10 | 16 10 | 05 10 | 24 10 | 43 10 | .61 ₁ C | 380 10 | 199 | 17 11 | 36 11 | 155 11 | - | | | |
| W RPM W 1468 1465 | | | 5[.3 | ١ | 17 19 | 24 20 | 32 21 | 39 22 | 47 24 | 54 25 | 62 26 | 69 27 | 77 28 | 84 29 | 92 31 | 99 32 | 07 33 | 15 34 | 22 35 | 30 37 | 37 38 |
| W RPM W 1468 1465 | | _ | 1. | / RP | 1 10. | 35 102 | 54 100 | 73 100 | 32 10 | 100 | 39 106 | 18 106 | 37 107 | 35 108 |)4 109 | 23 109 | 11 11 | | 79 112 | 38 113 | 113 |
| W RPM W 1468 1465 | | [kPa] | 1.35 | M | 181 | .6 193 | 9 205 | 13 217 | 6 229 | 0 241 | 3 252 | 7 264 | .0 276 | 4 288 |) 300 | 1 312 | 4 324 | 8 336 | 1 347 | 5 356 | 8 371 |
| W RPM W 1468 1465 | | ater | 1.4 | RPI | | | | 9 100 | 8 101 | 7 103 | 6 104 | 4 105 | 3 107 | 2 108 | 0 109 | 9 111 | 8 112 | 7 113 | 5 115 | 4 116 | 3 117 |
| W RPM W 1468 1465 | | of W | [.32 | M | 3 170 | 3 182 | 2 194 | 5 205 | 3 217 | 2 229 | 3 241 | 9 253 | 3 265 | 3 277 |) 289 | 3 300 | 7 312 | 324 | 1 336 | 7 348 | 360 |
| W RPM W 1468 1465 | | ches | 1.3 | RPI | | | | | ı | 3 100 | 1016 | 1029 | 104 | 1056 | 1070 | 3 108 | 109 | 3 111 | 112 | 113 | 112 |
| W RPM W RP | | 투 | [.30] | 8 | 1698 | 1708 | 1827 | 1946 | 206 | 2183 | 2302 | 245 | 2538 | 2658 | 277. | 12896 | 301 | 3133 | 3252 | 337 | 3486 |
| W RPM W RP | | ssure | 1.2 | RPN | | | | | _ | ı | 1001 | 1008 | 1016 | 1024 | 1031 | 1036 | 1046 | 1054 | 1061 | 1069 | 1076 |
| W RPM W RP | | : Pre | [.27] | ٨ | 1692 | 1705 | 1811 | 1832 | 1951 | 2070 | 2189 | 2307 | 2426 | 2545 | 2663 | 2782 | 2901 | 3020 | 3138 | 3257 | 3376 |
| W RPM W RP | | Stati | 1.1 | RPM | 880 | 943 | 920 | l | 996 | | ı | | 966 | 1003 | 1011 | 1018 | 1026 | 1033 | 1041 | 1048 | 1056 |
| W RPM W RP | | rnal | .25] | | 1617 | 1700 | 1763 | 1813 | 1892 | 1956 | 2075 | 2194 | 2312 | 2431 | 2550 | 2669 | 2787 | 2906 | 3025 | 3143 | 3262 |
| | | Exte | 1.0 | RPM | 852 | 998 | 879 | 938 | 945 | 953 | 096 | 896 | 975 | 983 | 066 | 866 | 1006 | 1013 | 1021 | 1028 | 1036 |
| | | | .22] | | 1543 | 1626 | 1708 | 1791 | 1874 | 1896 | 2003 | 2080 | 2199 | 2318 | 2438 | 2555 | 2674 | 2793 | 2911 | 3030 | 3149 |
| | | | 0.9 | RPIM | 825 | 838 | | 865 | 879 | 933 | 940 | 948 | 922 | 963 | 970 | 8/6 | 985 | 993 | 0001 | 1008 | 1015 |
| | | | 20] | M | 468 | 551 | 634 | 717 | 799 | 882 | 965 | 2015 | 3085 | 204 | 323 | 442 | 290 | 629 | . 862 | . 916 | 3035 |
| Capacity 10 Ton 135.2 kM Capacity 10 Ton 135.2 kM Capacity 10 Ton 135.2 kM Capacity 10 Ton 135.2 kM Capacity Ca | | | | PM | - | ,- | <u> </u> | _ | ÷ | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Capacity Capacit | | | 17] [| W | | | 929 | 642 | 725 | | 890 | 973 | 920 | 091 | | 328 | | | | 803 | 922 |
| Capacity 10 Ton 35.2 kW 1 | | | 71. | PM | 70 1 | 183 | 97 1 | 10 1 | 24 1 | 37 1 | | 194 | 78 2 | 122 2 | | 37 2 | 45 2 | 52 2 | 160 2 | | 75 2 |
| Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kM] C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C | | | 5] 0 | WR | 319 7 | 402 7 | 485 7 | | 350 8 | 733 8 | 318 | 3 668 | 361 8 | J64 S | 147 5 | 215 5 | 333 6 | 452 5 | 571 5 | 389 | 308 |
| Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Capacity 10 | | | .6[.1 | PM | 42 1. | .56 1 | .69 | 83 10 | .36 | 10 | 23 1 | 37 18 | 50 1 | 64 2 | 77 2 | 17 2. | 24 2. | 32 2 | 40 2 | 47 2 | 55 2 |
| Capacity 10 Ton 13.2.2 kW | | | 2] 0. | N R | 7 245 | 328 7 | 110 7 | 193 7 | 2 929 | 359 8 | | 324 8 | 307 8 | | 72 8 | 55 9 | 38 9 | | 157 9 | 929 | 395 9 |
| Capacity 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW 10 Ton 135.2 kW | | | 5[.1 | \ Mc | 15 12 | 28 15 | 42 14 | 55 14 | 59 15 | 82 16 | 96 17 | 99 18 | 23 15 | 36 15 | 50 20 | 53 21 | 77 22 | 12 23 | 19 24 | 27 25 | 34 26 |
| Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kW] Flux Ltd L | | | 0] 0 | V RF | 70 7 | 53 72 | 36 74 | 19 7 | 01 7 | 84 7 | 12 29 | .20 8(| 32 82 | 15 8. | 8 86 | 81 8 | 63 8, | 48 9 | 29 9 | 62 93 | 81 9. |
| Capacity 10 Ton [35.2 kM] | | | 4 [.1 | N N | 57 11 | 112 | 4 13 | 28 14 | 11 | 55 15 | 38 16 | 32 17 | 35 18 | 9 19 | 22 19 | 36 20 | 19 21 | 33 22 | 76 23 |)6 24 | 4 25 |
| Capacity 10 Ton [35.2] | KW] | | 7] 0. | / RP | _ | 79 70 | 31 71 | 44 72 | 27 74 | 10 75 | 32 76 | 75 78 | 58 75 | 41 80 | 23 82 | 36 85 | 39 84 | 72 86 | 54 87 | 37 90 | 20 91 |
| Capacity 10 Ton | 35.2 | | 3 [.07 | M | - | 3 11, | 7 12t | 0 132 | 4 14; | 7 15 | 1 15 | 4 16, | 8 17. | 1 18 | 5 192 | 8 200 | 2 20k | 5 21, | 0 22! | 2 23; | 6 242 |
| Capacity 10 | Ton | |] 0. | R | Ь | - | _ | 20 70 | 52 71 | 15 72 | 8 74 | 75 | 33 76 | 92 99 | 62 61 | 32 80 | 4 82 | 77 83 | 30 84 | 33 86 | 15 87 |
| Capacity Capacity Flow Capacity Flow Capacity Capaci | 10 | | [.05 | N | ⊢ | \vdash | \vdash | 127 | 3 135 | 143 | 3 151 | 7 160 | 168 | 176 | 7 184 | 193 | 1 201 | 3 209 | 218 | 5 226 | 3 234 |
| Air Flow Cape Cape Cape Cape Cape Cape Cape Cape | Ξį | | 0.2 | RPI | ⊢ | ⊢ | | _ | - | 1 700 | 3 713 | 3 727 | 3 740 | 2 754 | 1 767 | 7 781 | 794 | 3 808 | 5 821 | 3 835 | 1 848 |
| Air Flow OT 18 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | apac | | [.02] | W | | | | | \vdash | 1361 | 1443 | 1526 | 1609 | 1692 | 1774 | 1857 | 1940 | 2023 | 2105 | 2188 | 2271 |
| Air Flow CFM [L/s] Fl | ت | | 0.1 | RPN | _ | _ | | | | 672 | 989 | 669 | 713 | 726 | 740 | 753 | 767 | 780 | 794 | 807 | 821 |
| FEM P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P | , | = } | ر ا | | 1510] | 1557] | 1605] | 1652] | 1699] | 1746] | 1793] | 1841] | 1888] | 1935] | 1982] | 2029] | 2077] | 2124] | 2171] | 2218] | 2265] |
| | | ₹ 5 | , FM | | 3200 [| 3300 | 3400 [| 3200 | 3600 [| 3700 [| 3800 | 3000 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 [| 1300 [| 1400 [. | 1500 [| 1600 [. | 1700 [. | 1800 |

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

| | | | | 9 | 894 |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------|
| | | | | 2 | 943 |
| | 7.1] | .0 | 14 | 4 | 992 |
| M, S | 3.0 [2237.1] | BK65 | 1VP-44 | 3 | 1041 |
| | | | | 2 | 1089 |
| | | | | - | 1138 |
| | | | | 9 | 699 |
| | | | | 2 | 704 |
| L, R | 491.4] | BK90 | 1VP-44 | 4 | 739 |
| L, | 2.0 [1491.4] | BK | 1VP | 3 | 775 |
| | | | | 2 | 810 |
| | | | | - | 845 |
| Drive Package | Motor H.P. [W] | Blower Sheave | Motor Sheave | Turns Open | RPM |

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.

Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P.
 Do not operate above blower RPM shown as motor overloading will occur.
 Do not set motor sheave below one turn open.

COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 10 TON [35.2 kW]

| | | | Sta | ndard Indo | Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s] | /—CFM [I | [S/] | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| - | 3200 | 3400 | 3600 | 3800 | 4000 | 4200 | 4400 | 4600 | 4800 |
| | [1510] | [1604] | [1699] | [1793] | [1888] | [1982] | [2076] | [2171] | [2265] |
| | | | Resist | ance—Inc | Resistance—Inches Water [kPa] | r [kPa] | | | |
| Wet Coil | 0.065 [0.016] | 0.071 [0.018] | 0.076 [0.019] | 0.082 [0.020] | 0.087 [0.022] | 0.093 [0.023] | 0.099 [0.025] | 0.105 [0.026] | 0.110 [0.027] |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04 | 0.31 | 0.37 [0.092] | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05 | DNA | DNA | 0.17 [0.042] | 0.18 [0.045] | 0.21 [0.052] | 0.24 [0.060] | 0.27 [0.067] | DNA | DNA |
| Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA66 or AA76 & Transition RXMC-CF06 | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | DNA | 0.31 [0.077] | 0.32 [0.080] |
| Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open | 0.09 [0.022] | 0.10 [0.025] | 0.11 [0.027] | 0.12 [0.030] | 0.13 [0.032] | 0.14 [0.035] | 0.15 [0.037] | 0.16 [0.040] | 0.17 [0.042] |
| Horizontal Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open | 0.05 [0.012] | 0.06 [0.014] | 0.06 [0.015] | 0.07 [0.017] | 0.08 [0.020] | 0.09 [0.021] | 0.09 [0.022] | 0.10 [0.024] | 0.10 [0.025] |
| Horizontal Economizer 100% O.A. Damper Open | 0.11 [0.027] | 0.12 [0.030] | 0.13 [0.032] | 0.15 [0.0.36] | 0.16 [0.040] | 0.18 [0.044] | 0.19 [0.047] | 0.20 [0.50] | 0.21 [0.052] |

1.09 1.04

> 1.05 1.01

1.02 1.00

1.00 1.00

1.02

1.01

1.00

4600 [2171] 1.03 1.07 1.01

4400

4200 [1982]

4000 [1888]

3800 [1793] 0.99 0.97 0.99

3600 [1699] 0.98 0.95 0.99

3400 [1605]

3200 [1510]

ACTUAL—CFM [L/s]

0.97 0.93

AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS

10 TON [35.2 kW]

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure.

DNA = Data not Available.

[] Designates Metric Conversions

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

0.98

0.98

0.91 96.0

> SENSIBLE MBH POWER KW

TOTAL MBH

AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—12.5 TON [44.0 kW]

| | | | [5] 1.9 [.47] 2.0 [.50] | W RPM W RPM W | 2714 1192 2819 1215 2928 | 3002 1213 3114 1235 3230 | 3312 1234 3430 1256 3553 | 3642 1256 3768 1278 3897 | 3994 1279 4127 1300 4263 | 4367 — — — — — | | | 1 | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| | | | [] 1.8 [.45] | / RPM | 1169 | 1190 | 1212 | 1235 | 1258 | 1282 | 4618 — | _ | I | 1 | | |
| | | | 1.7 [.42 | RPM V | 2514 1146 2613 | 1168 2894 | 1190 3196 | 1213 3520 | 1236 3865 | 1261 4231 | 1285 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| | | | 1.6 [.40] 1.7 [.42] | RPM W RPM W RPM | 1123 2211 | 1145 2789 | 1168 3084 | 1191 3401 | 3616 1215 3739 | 3969 1239 4098 | 1264 4479 | 1290 4880 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | 1.5 [.37] | RPM W | 2420 | 1122 2687 | 2975 | 3285 | | 218 3969 | 244 4342 | 1270 4737 | 1296 5153 | | - | |
| | | | | RPM W R | 1076 2328 1099 | 1099 2589 1 | 22 2870 1145 | 46 3173 1169 | 71 3497 1193 | 96 3843 1218 | 1222 4209 1244 | 1249 4597 1 | 1276 5007 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | 1.3 [.32] 1.4 [.35] | | 2241 | 2494 | 9 2769 1122 | 2959 1124 3065 1146 | 3270 1149 3382 1171 | 1175 3720 1196 | 4080 | 4461 | 4863 | 4 5287 — | Ι | |
| | | r [kPa] | .30] 1.3 | W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W | 1028 2156 1052 | 2403 1075 | 2670 1099 | 2959 112 | 3270 1149 | 3601 | 3954 1201 | 4328 1228 | 4723 1256 | 5140 1284 | 2228 — | |
| | | External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa | 1.1 [.27] 1.2 [.30] | W RPM | 2075 1028 | 2315 1052 | 2575 1076 | 1078 2858 1101 | 3161 1127 | 3485 1153 | 3831 1179 | 4199 1207 | 4587 1235 | 4997 1263 | 1232 5137 1252 5281 1272 5428 1292 | |
| | | ıre—Inche | 5] 1.1 [3 | V RPM | 1998 1004 2 | 2230 1028 2 | 2484 1053 2 | 2759 1078 2 | 3056 1104 3 | 3373 1131 3 | 3712 1158 3 | 4072 1186 4 | 4454 1214 4 | 4857 1243 4 | 81 1272 | |
| | | atic Pressi | 0.8[.20] 0.9[.22] 1.0[.25] | RPM | 626 | 1004 | 1029 | 1055 | 2954 1081 30 | 5 1108 33 | 3597 1136 37 | 1164 | 4324 1193 44 | 4720 1222 48 | 7 1252 52 | |
| | | External St | 0.9 [.22] | W RPM W | 954 1924 | 979 2149 | 1005 2396 | 1031 2664 | 1058 | 1086 3265 1108 | 1114 | 1142 3950 | 1171 | 1201 | 1232 513 | |
| | | _ | 0.8[.20] | RPM W | 929 1853 | 955 2072 | 981 2312 | 1008 2573 | 1035 2855 | 1063 3159 | 1091 3484 | 1120 3831 | 1150 4198 | 1180 4587 | 1211 4997 | |
| | | | [117] | W | 904 1786 | 930 1997 | 957 2230 | 984 2485 | 1012 2760 | 3057 | 1069 3375 | 1098 3715 | 1128 4076 | 1159 4458 | 14861 | |
| | | | .6 [.15] 0.7 | RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPW W RPW | 879 1722 8 | 905 1927 8 | 932 2153 (| 960 2400 8 | 988 2669 10 | 970 2772 993 2864 1017 2959 1040 | 146 3270 10 | 176 3603 10 | 06 3956 1 | 37 4331 1 | 5800 [2737] 1060 4114 1082 4230 1104 4349 1126 4472 1147 4598 1169 4728 1190 | |
| | | | 5 [.12] 0 | M W RF | 854 1661 8 | 880 1859 9 | 908 2079 6 | 936 2319 9 | | 33 2864 10 | 976 2975 1000 3070 1023 3168 1046 3270 | 1007 3286 1030 3388 1053 3494 1076 3603 | 34 3841 11 | 15 4209 11 | 17 4598 11 | |
| | se 60 Hz | | [.10] 0.9 | I W RP | 1605 | 1796 | 883 2008 9 | 911 2241 9: | 940 2496 964 2581 | 9 2772 | 3070 103 | 3388 10 | 2 3728 10 | 3 4089 11 | 3 4472 11 | |
| 0 kW] | 5 — 3 pha | | .07] 0.4 | M RPN | 828 — | 1735 855 | 858 1941 883 | 886 2167 91 | 916 2415 940 | 946 2684 970 | 2975 1000 | 3286 1030 | 3619 1062 | 3974 1093 | 4349 1126 | |
| 5 Ton (44.) | 0, 460, 57 | | 05] 0.3 [| W RPM | 1 | - 830 | _ | | | | | | 1039 | 1071 | 1230 1104 | |
| Capacity 12.5 Ton [44.0 kW | Voltage 208/230, 460, 575 — 3 phase 60 Hz | | 2] 0.2 [.(| W RPM | - - | 1 | — 832 1877 | 329 862 2096 | 93 891 2337 | 18 922 2599 | 953 2883 | 193 984 3188 | 993 3412 1016 3514 1039 3619 1062 3728 1084 3841 1106 3956 | 752 1049 3 | 14 1082 4 | |
| Capa | Volta | | CFM [L/s] 0.1 [.02] 0.2 [.05] 0.3 [.07] 0.4 [.10] 0.5 [.12] 0.6 [.15] | RPM | I | 1 | I | 3] 836 2029 | 1] 867 2263 | 5] 897 2518 | 9] 929 2795 | 1] 961 3093 | _ | 5600 [2643] 1026 3752 1049 3861 1071 3974 1093 4089 1115 4209 1137 4331 | 7] 1060 41 | |
| | Air | Flow | CFM [L/s | | 3800 [1793] | 4000 [1888] | 4200 [1982] | 4400 [2076] | 4600 [2171] | 4800 [2265] | 5000 [2359] | 5200 [2454] | 5400 [2548] | 5600 [2643 | 5800 [2737 | |

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

| | | | | 9 | 1094 |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------|
| | | | | 2 | 1136 |
| | 8.5] | Ŧ | 10 | 4 | 1177 |
| M, S | 5.0 [3728.5] | BK85H | 1VP-65 | 3 | 1216 |
| | | | | 2 | 1256 |
| | | | | 1 | 1294 |
| | | | | 9 | 824 |
| | | | | 2 | 876 |
| L, R | 237.1] | BK72H | 1VP-44 | 4 | 920 |
| L, | 3.0 [2237.1] | BK7 | 1VP | 8 | 996 |
| | | | | 2 | 1009 |
| | | | | 1 | 1051 |
| Drive Package | Motor H.P. [W] | Blower Sheave | Motor Sheave | Turns Open | RPM |

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.

Do not set motor sheave below minimum or maximum turns open shown.
 Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum External Static Pressure.
 Drive data shown is for horizontal airflow with dry coil. Add component resistance (below) to duct resistance to determine total External Static Pressure.

AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 12.5 TON [44.0 kW]

| ACTUAL-CFM 3800 4000 4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600 5800 | 3800 | 4000 | 4200 | 4400 | 4600 | 4800 | 2000 | 5200 | 5400 | 2600 | 2800 |
|--|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| [F/s] | [1793] | [L/s] [1793] [1888] | [1982] | [2077] | [2171] | [2265] | [2077] [2171] [2265] [2360] [2454] [2549] [2643] [2737] | [2454] | [2549] | [2643] | [2737] |
| TOTAL MBH | 0.98 | 0.99 1.00 1.01 1.02 1.02 1.03 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 1.05 1.06 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 |
| SENSIBLE MBH 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.96 1.00 1.04 1.07 1.11 1.14 1.18 1.21 1.25 1.28 | 1.00 | 1.04 | 1.07 | 1.11 | 1.14 | 1.18 | 1.21 | 1.25 | 1.28 |
| POWER KW | 0.99 | 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.02 1.03 1.03 1.03 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 |
| | | | | | ŀ | ľ | | | | | |

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data.

2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

[] Designates Metric Conversions

COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 12.5 TON [44.0 kW]

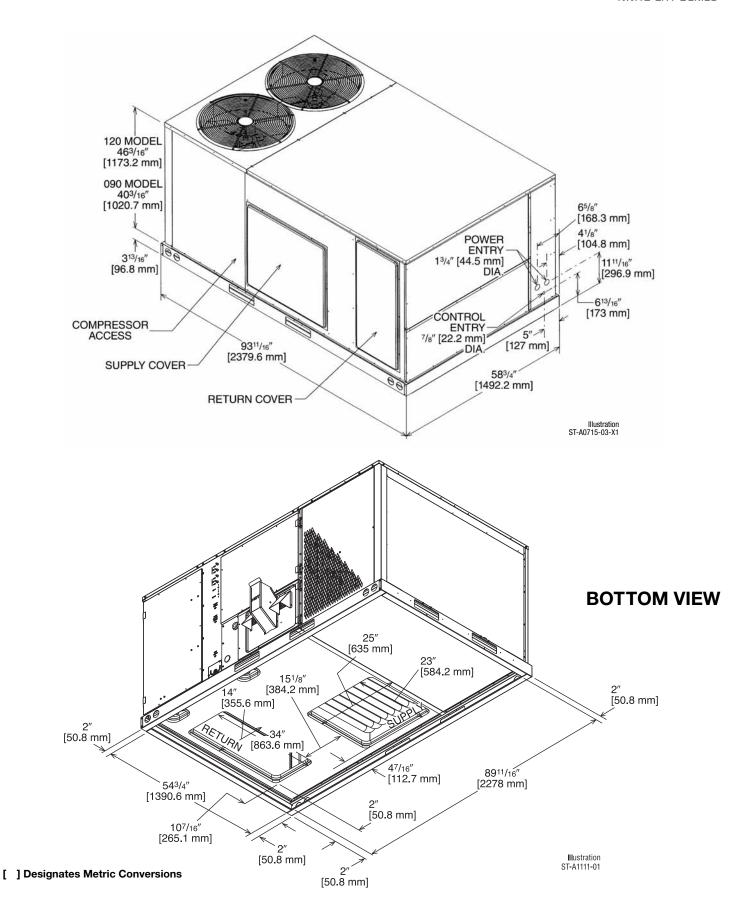
| 9 | | | | | Standa | ırd Indo | Standard Indoor Airflow—CFIM [L/s] | w—CFI | [F/S] | | | |
|---|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 7 | Component | 3800 [1793] | 4000 [1888] | 4000 4200 [1888] [1982] | 4400 [2076] | 4600 [2171] | 4800 [2265] | 5000 [2359] | 3800 4000 4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600 1793] [1888] [1982] [2076] [2171] [2265] [2359] [2454] [2548] [2643] | 5400 [2548] | 5600 [2643] | 5800 [2737] |
| ω | | | | | Resi | stance- | Resistance—Inches Water [kPa] | Water [| kPa] | | | |
| 8 | Wet Coil | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.10 | | 0.10 0.11 0.11 [.02] [.03] [.03] | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| | Downflow Economizer RA Damper Open | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.16 [.04] | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.22 |
| | Horizontal Economizer RA Damner Onen | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| | Concentric Grill RXRN-AA61 or | 0.19 | 0.21 | | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.40 | 0.44 | 0.48 | 0.52 |
| | RXRN-AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05 | [.05] | [.05] | [.05] | [.07] | [.07] | [.08] | [.09] | [.10] | [1] | [.12] | [.13] |
| | Concentric Grill RXRN-AA66 or RXRN-AA76 & Transition RXMC-CF06 | 0.23 [0.6] | 0.25 [0.6] | 0.27 [0.7] | 0.29 | 0.30 | 0.32 [0.8] | 0.32 0.34 [0.8] [0.8] | 0.36 | 0.38 | 0.40 [.10] | 0.43 |
| | NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure. | t resista | ince to c | letermin | e total e | xternal | static pr | essure. | | | | |

| | | | ELECTRI | ICAL DATA | A – RKNL | - SERIES | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | C073CL | C073CM | C073DL | C073DM | C073YL | C073YM | C090CL H090CR | CO90CM HO90CS | C090CN H090CT |
| | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 518-632 | 518-632 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 187-253 |
| ioi | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 |
| mat | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 35/35 | 35/35 | 16 | 16 | 13 | 13 | 43/43 | 43/43 | 48/48 |
| Unit Information | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 40/40 | 40/40 | 20 | 20 | 15 | 15 | 45/45 | 45/45 | 50/50 |
| 5 | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 50/50 | 50/50 | 20 | 20 | 15 | 15 | 50/50 | 50/50 | 60/60 |
| | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Volts | 200/240 | 200/240 | 480 | 480 | 600 | 600 | 200/240 | 200/240 | 200/240 |
| = | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Mot | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| Compressor Motor | HP, Compressor 1 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 |
| res | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 19.6/19.6 | 19.6/19.6 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 |
| E | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 136/136 | 136/136 | 66.1 | 66.1 | 55.3 | 55.3 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 |
| 3 | HP, Compressor 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 | 13.1/13.1 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 | 83.1/83.1 |
| - | No. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Mot | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 |
| sor | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Compressor Motor | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| l m | Amps (FLA, each) | 2.4/2.4 | 2.4/2.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1 | 1 | 2.4/2.4 | 2.4/2.4 | 2.4/2.4 |
| ت | Amps (LRA, each) | 4.7/4.7 | 4.7/4.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 4.7/4.7 | 4.7/4.7 | 4.7/4.7 |
| _ | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fan | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 208/230 |
| ţe | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Evaporator Fan | HP | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Eva | Amps (FLA, each) | 5.6/5.6 | 5.6/5.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 8/8 | 8/8 | 13/13 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 28.8/28.8 | 28.8/28.8 | 14.4 | 14.4 | 14 | 14 | 56/56 | 56/56 | 74.5/74.5 |

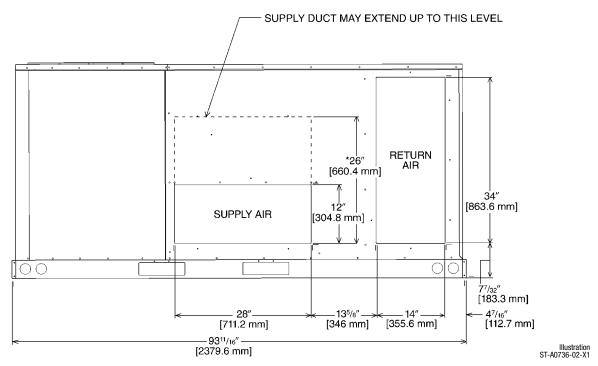
| | | | ELECTR | ICAL DAT | A – RKNL | - SERIES | | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | CO90DL HO90DR | CO90DM HO90DS | CO90DN HO90DT | C090YL | C090YM | CO90YN | C102CL H102CR | C102CM H102CS | C102DL H102DR |
| | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 414-506 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 518-632 | 518-632 | 518-632 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 |
| l ë | Volts | 460 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 |
| , ja | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 21 | 21 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 21 | 49/49 | 54/54 | 23 |
| Unit Information | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 25 | 25 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 50/50 | 55/55 | 25 |
| 5 | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 25 | 25 | 30 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 60/60 | 60/60 | 25 |
| | No. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Volts | 480 | 480 | 480 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 200/230 | 200/230 | 460 |
| = | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Mot | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| μö | HP, Compressor 1 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 |
| Compressor Motor | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 7.1 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 91/91 | 91/91 | 46 |
| | HP, Compressor 2 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 7.1 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 91/91 | 91/91 | 46 |
| 5 | No. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Mot | Volts | 460 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 |
| S | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Compressor Motor | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 |
| 🖺 | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2.4/2.4 | 2.4/2.4 | 1.4 |
| ٥ | Amps (LRA, each) | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 4.7/4.7 | 4.7/4.7 | 2.4 |
| l _ | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Evaporator Fan | Volts | 460 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 |
| aţ. | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| g | HP | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Eva | Amps (FLA, each) | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 8/8 | 13/13 | 4 |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 28 | 28 | 38.1 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 56/56 | 74.5/74.5 | 28 |

| | ELECTRICAL DATA – RKNL- SERIES | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | C102DM H102DS | C102YL | C102YM | C120CL H120CR | C120CM H120CS | C120DL H120DR | C120DM H120DS | C120YL | C120YM | |
| | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 414-506 | 518-632 | 518-632 | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 518-632 | 518-632 | |
| ig. | Volts | 460 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | |
| ja j | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 26 | 19 | 24 | 49/49 | 54/54 | 25 | 28 | 19 | 24 | |
| Unit Information | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 30 | 20 | 25 | 50/50 | 55/55 | 25 | 30 | 20 | 25 | |
| 5 | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 30 | 20 | 30 | 60/60 | 60/60 | 30 | 35 | 20 | 30 | |
| | No. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| | Volts | 460 | 575 | 575 | 200/240 | 200/240 | 480 | 480 | 575 | 575 | |
| ₌ | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Mot | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | |
| <u> </u> | HP, Compressor 1 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | |
| Compressor Motor | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 5.7 | |
| Ē | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 46 | 37 | 37 | 110/110 | 110/110 | 52 | 52 | 38.9 | 38.9 | |
| ರ | HP, Compressor 2 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 | |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 16/16 | 16/16 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 5.7 | |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | 46 | 37 | 37 | 110/110 | 110/110 | 52 | 52 | 38.9 | 38.9 | |
| - | No. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Mot | Volts | 460 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | |
| Compressor Motor | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| res | HP | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | 1/3 | |
| E | Amps (FLA, each) | 1.4 | 1 | 1 | 2.4/2.4 | 2.4/2.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1 | 1 | |
| త | Amps (LRA, each) | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 4.7/4.7 | 4.7/4.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Fan | Volts | 460 | 575 | 575 | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 | |
| Evaporator Fan | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| BO | HP | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | |
| Eva | Amps (FLA, each) | 7 | 4 | 8 | 8/8 | 13/13 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 8 | |
| | Amps (LRA, each) | 38.1 | 19 | 20 | 56/56 | 74.5/74.5 | 28 | 38.1 | 19 | 20 | |

| | | | RICAL DATA – I | | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | | C151CL H151CR | C151CM H151CS | C151DL H151DR | C151DM H151DS | C151YL | C151YM |
| | Unit Operating Voltage Range | 187-253 | 187-253 | 414-506 | 414-506 | 518-632 | 518-632 |
| ioi | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 |
| mat | Minimum Circuit Ampacity | 67/67 | 71/71 | 33 | 36 | 28 | 28 |
| Unit Information | Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 70/70 | 75/75 | 35 | 40 | 30 | 30 |
| 'n | Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size | 80/80 | 90/90 | 40 | 45 | 35 | 35 |
| | No. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Ī | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 |
| a | Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Compressor Motor | RPM | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 | 3450 |
| , j | HP, Compressor 1 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| res | Amps (RLA), Comp. 1 | 22.4/22.4 | 22.4/22.4 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| ğ | Amps (LRA), Comp. 1 | 149/149 | 149/149 | 75 | 75 | 54 | 54 |
| <u>ت</u> | HP, Compressor 2 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 5 1/4 |
| | Amps (RLA), Comp. 2 | 19/19 | 19/19 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 7.4 | 7.4 |
| | Amps (LRA), Comp. 2 | 123/123 | 123/123 | 62 | 62 | 50 | 50 |
| or | No. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Compressor Motor | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 |
| SOL | Phase | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| res | HP | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| g [| Amps (FLA, each) | 2.3/2.3 | 2.3/2.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1 | 1 |
| ర | Amps (LRA, each) | 5.6/5.6 | 5.6/5.6 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| | No. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fan | Volts | 208/230 | 208/230 | 460 | 460 | 575 | 575 |
| ato [| Phase | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| pors | HP | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Evaporator Fan | Amps (FLA, each) | 15/15 | 18.8/18.8 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 |
| - [| Amps (LRA, each) | 74.5/74.5 | 82.6/82.6 | 38.1 | 41.3 | 20 | 33 |

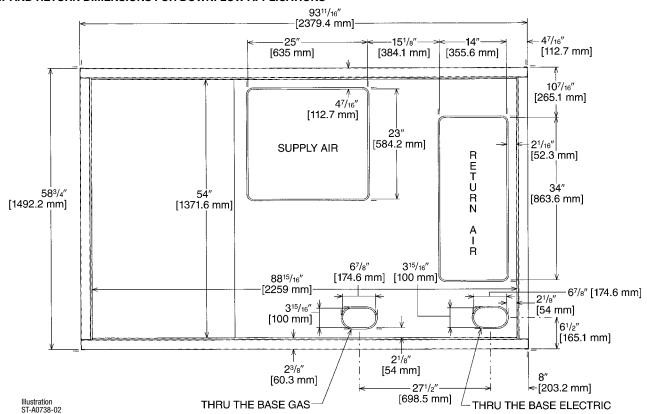


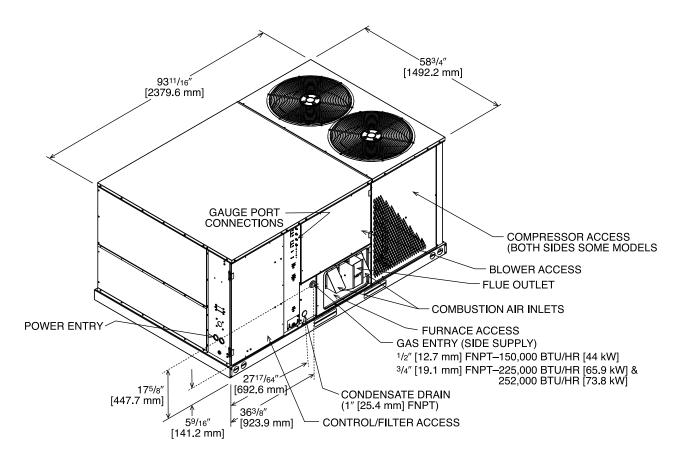
SUPPLY AND RETURN DIMENSIONS FOR HORIZONTAL APPLICATIONS



*RECOMMENDED DUCT DIMENSIONS ARE 26"

SUPPLY AND RETURN DIMENSIONS FOR DOWNFLOW APPLICATIONS





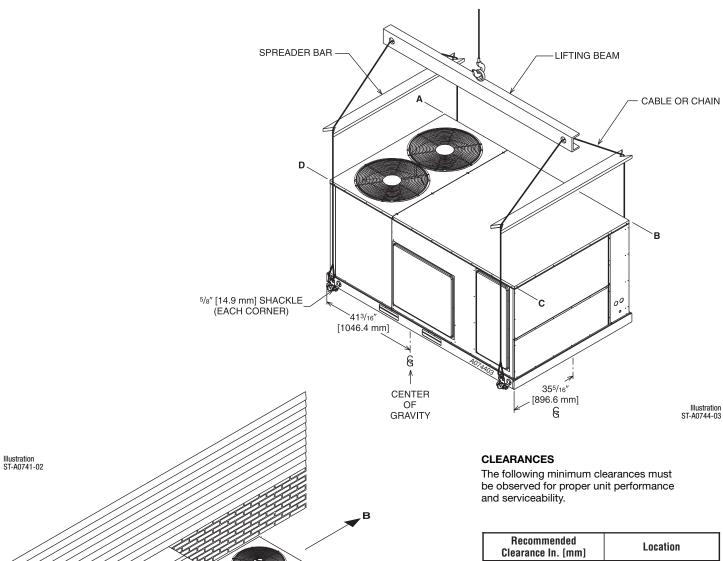
[] Designates Metric Conversions

Illustration ST-A1111-03

WEIGHTS

| Accessory | Shipping—lbs [kg] | Operating—lbs [kg] |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Economizer | 90 [40.82] | 81 [36.70] |
| Power Exhaust | 44 [19.96] | 42 [19.05] |
| Fresh Air Damper (Manual) | 26 [11.79] | 21 [9.53] |
| Fresh Air Damper (Motorized) | 43 [19.50] | 38 [17.24] |
| Roof Curb 14" | 90 [40.82] | 85 [38.60] |
| Roof Curb 24" | 140 [63.50] | 135 [61.23] |

| Capacity Tons [kW] | Corner Weights by Percentage | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Α | В | С | D | | | |
| 6-12.5 [21.1-44.0] | 33% | 27% | 17% | 23% | | | |



| Recommended Clearance In. [mm] | Location |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 48 [1219] | A - Front |
| 18 [457] | B - Condenser Coil |
| 18 [457] | C - Duct Side |
| 18 [457] | *D - Evaporator End |
| 60 [1524] | E - Above |
| *Without Economizer. 48" [| 1219 mm] With Economizer |

[] Designates Metric Conversions

VERTICAL CLEARANCE

FIELD INSTALLED ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

| Accessory | Model Number | Shipping Weight Lbs. [kg] | Installed Weight Lbs. [kg] | Factory Installation Available? |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Thermostats | See Thermostat Specif | ication Sheet for Deta | ils (T22-001) | No |
| Economizer w/Single Enthalpy (Downflow) | AXRD-PJCM3 | 90 [40.8] | 81 [36.7] | Yes |
| Economizer w/Single Enthalpy and Smoke Detector (Downflow) | AXRD-SJCM3 | 91 [41.3] | 82 [37.2] | Yes |
| Dual Enthalpy Kit | RXRX-AV03 | 1 [.5] | 1 [.5] | No |
| Horizontal Economizer w/Single Enthalpy | AXRD-RJCM3 | 94 [42.6] | 89 [40.4] | No |
| Carbon Dioxide Sensor (Wall Mount) | RXRX-AR02 | 3 [1.4] | 2 [1.0] | No |
| Power Exhaust | RXRX-BFF02 (C,D,Y) | 43 [19.5] | 38 [17.2] | No |
| Manual Fresh Air Damper (Horizontal Return Mounted) | AXRF-JDA1 | 26 [11.8] | 21 [9.5] | No |
| Manual Fresh Air Damper (Left Panel Mounted) | AXRF-KDA1 | 38 [17.2] | 31 [14.1] | No |
| Motor Kit for RXRF-KDA1 (Left Panel Mounted) | RXRX-AW02 | 35 [15.9] | 27 [12.2] | No |
| Modulating Motor Kit w/position feedback for RXRF-KDA1 | RXRX-AW04 | 38 [17.2] | 30 [13.6] | No |
| Motorized Fresh Air Damper (Horizontal Return Mounted) | AXRF-JDB1 | 43 [19.5] | 38 [17.2] | No |
| Roofcurb, 14" | RXKG-CAE14 | 90 [40.8] | 85 [38.5] | No |
| Roofcurb, 24" | RXKG-CAE24 | 140 [63.5] | 135 [61.2] | No |
| | RXRX-CDCE50 | 300 [136.1] | 290 [131.5] | No |
| Roofcurb Adapters | RXRX-CFCE54 | 325 [147.4] | 315 [142.9] | No |
| Noolcurb Adapters | RXRX-CFCE56 | 350 [158.8] | 340 [154.2] | No |
| | RXRX-CGCC12 | 450 [204.1] | 410 [186.0] | No |
| Concentric Diffuser (Step-Down, 20" Round) | RXRN-FA65 | 139 [63.0] | 60 [27.2] | No |
| Concentric Diffuser (Step-Down, 18 x 28) | RXRN-AA61 | 200 [90.7] | 185 [83.9] | No |
| Concentric Diffuser (Step-Down, 18 x 32) | RXRN-AA66 | 247 [112.0] | 227 [103.0] | No |
| Concentric Diffuser (Flush, 20" Round) | RXRN-FA75 | 54 [24.4] | 42 [19.0] | No |
| Concentric Diffuser (Flush, 18 x 28) | RXRN-AA71 | 170 [77.1] | 155 [70.3] | No |
| Concentric Diffuser (Flush, 18 x 32) | RXRN-AA76 | 176 [79.8] | 161 [73.0] | No |
| Downflow Transition (Rect. to 20" Round) | RXMC-CD04 ① | 15 [6.8] | 13 [5.9] | No |
| Downflow Transition (Rect. to Rect., 18 x 28) | RXMC-CE05 ② | 18 [8.2] | 16 [7.3] | No |
| Downflow Transition (Rect. to Rect., 18 x 32) | RXMC-CF06 3 | 20 [9.1] | 18 [8.2] | No |
| Low-Ambient Control Kit (1 Per Compressor) | RXRZ-C02 | 3 [1.4] | 2 [1.0] | Yes |
| Outdoor Coil Louver Kit | AXRX-AAD01C (6-10 Ton) | 29 [11.3] | 26 [11.8] | Yes |
| Outdoor Coil Louver Kit | AXRX-AAD02A (12.5 Ton) | 29 [11.3] | 26 [11.8] | Yes |
| Unwired Convenience Outlet | RXRX-AN01 | 2 [1.0] | 1.5 [.7] | Yes |
| Unfused Service Disconnect | RXRX-AP01 | 10 [4.5] | 9 [4.1] | Yes |
| Comfort Alert (1 per compressor) | RXRX-AZ01 | 3 [1.5] | 2 [0.9] | Yes |
| BACnet Communication Card | RXRX-AY01 | 1 [0.5] | 1 [0.5] | No |
| LonWorks Communication Card | RXRX-AY02 | 1 [0.5] | 1 [0.5] | No |

NOTES: ① Used with RXRN-FA65 and RXRN-FA75 concentric diffusers.

③ Used with RXRN-AA66 and RXRN-AA76 concentric diffusers.

NOTICE: Please refer to conversion kit index provided with the unit for LP conversion kit.

② Used with RXRN-AA61 and RXRN-AA71 concentric diffusers.

THERMOSTATS



200-Series * Programmable



300-Series * Deluxe Programmable 400-Series *



500-Series * Communicating/ Programmable

| Brand | Descripter (3 Characters) | | Series (3 Characters) | System (2 Characters) | Type (2 Characters) |
|----------|---------------------------|----------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| UHC | - | TST | 213 | UN | MS |
| UHC=Ruud | | TST=Thermostat | 200=Programmable 300=Deluxe Programmable 400=Special Applications/ Programmable 500=Communicating/ Programmable | GE=Gas/Electric UN=Universal (AC/HP/GE) MD=Modulating Furnace DF=Dual Fuel CM=Communicating | SS=Single-Stage MS=Multi-Stage |

^{*} Photos are representative. Actual models may vary.

For detailed thermostat match-up information, see specification sheet form number T22-001.

FLUSH MOUNT ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSORS FOR NETWORKED DDC APPLICATIONS



ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR RHC-ZNS1 with TIMED OVERRIDE BUTTON

 $10k\Omega$ room temperature sensor transmits room temperature to DDC system. Timed override button allows tenant to change from unoccupied temperature setpoint to occupied temperature setpoint for a preset time.



ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR RHC-ZNS2 with TIMED OVERRIDE BUTTON and STATUS INDICATOR

 $10k\Omega$ room temperature sensor transmits room temperature to DDC system. Timed override button allows tenant to change from unoccupied temperature setpoint to occupied temperature setpoint for a preset time. Status Indicator Light transmits ALARM flash code to occupied space.



ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR RHC-ZNS3 with SETPOINT ADJUSTMENT and TIMED OVERRIDE BUTTON

 $10k\Omega$ room temperature sensor with setpoint adjustment transmits room temperature to DDC system along with desired occupied room temperature setpoint. Timed override button allows tenant to change from unoccupied temperature setpoint to occupied temperature setpoint for a preset time.

COMMUNICATION CARDS Field Installed



BACnet® COMMUNICATION CARD RXRX-AY01

The field installed BACnet® Communication Card allows the RTU-C unit controller to communicate with a third party building management system that supports the BACnet Application Specific Controller device profile. The BACnet® Communication Module plugs onto the unit RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and the BACnet MSTP network.



LonWorks® COMMUNICATION CARD RXRX-AY02

The field installed LonWorks® Communication Card allows the RTU-C unit controller to communicate with a third party building management system that supports the LonMark Space Comfort Controller (SCC) functional profile or LonMark Discharge Air Controller (DAC) functional profile. The LonMark Communication Module plugs onto the RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and a LonWorks Network.

ECONOMIZER FOR DOWNFLOW DUCT INSTALLATION

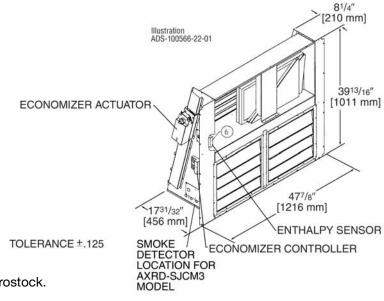
Use to Select Factory Installed Options Only

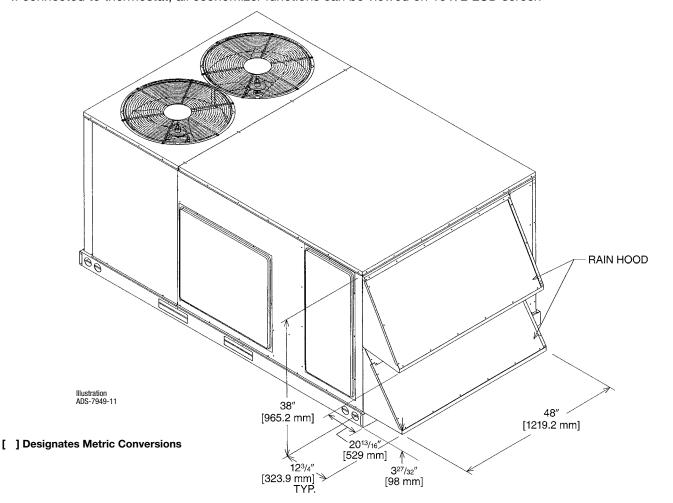
AXRD-PJCM3—Single Enthalpy (Outdoor) and AXRD-SJCM3 Single Enthalpy with Smoke Detector

RXRX-AV03—Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit

RXRX-AR02—Optional Wall-Mounted CO₂ Sensor

- Features Honeywell Controls
- Available Factory Installed or Field Accessory
- Gear Driven Direct Drive Actuator
- Fully Modulating (0-100%)
- Low Leakage Dampers
- Slip-In Design for Easy Installation
- Plug-In Polarized 12-pin and 4-pin Electrical Connections
- Pre-Configured—No Field Adjustments Necessary
- Standard Barometric Relief Damper
- Single Enthalpy with Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit Available
- CO₂ Input Sensor Available
- Field Assembled Hood Ships with Economizer
- Economizer Ships Complete for Downflow Duct Application.
- Optional Remote Minimum Position Potentiometer
 (270 ohm) (Honeywell #S963B1136) is Available from Prostock.
- Field Installed Power Exhaust Available
- Prewired for Smoke Detector
- If connected to a Building Automation System (BAS), all economizer functions can be viewed on the (BAS), or 16 x 2 LCD screen
- If connected to thermostat, all economizer functions can be viewed on 16 x 2 LCD screen

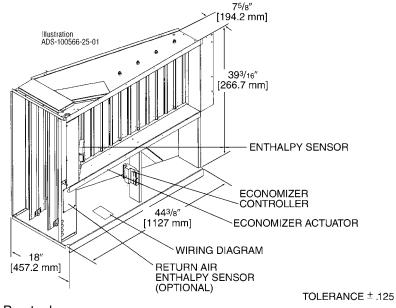




ECONOMIZER FOR HORIZONTAL DUCT INSTALLATIONField Installed Only

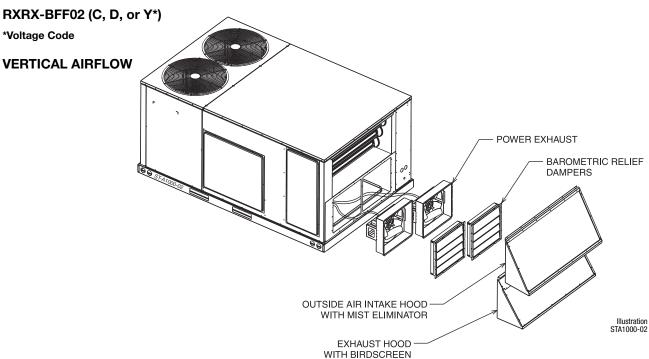
AXRD-RJCM3—Single Enthalpy (Outdoor) RXRX-AV03—Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit RXRX-AR02—Wall-mounted CO₂ Sensor

- Features Honeywell Controls
- Available as a Field Installed Accessory Only
- Gear Driven Direct Drive Actuator
- Fully Modulating (0-100%)
- Low Leakage Dampers
- Slip-In Design for Easy Installation
- Plug-In Polarized 12-pin and 4-pin Electrical Connections
- Pre-Configured—No Field Adjustments Necessary
- Standard Barometric Relief Damper
- Single Enthalpy with Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit Available
- CO₂ Input Sensor Available
- Field Assembled Hood Ships with Economizer
- Economizer Ships Complete for Horizontal Duct Application
- Optional Remote Minimum Position Potentiometer (270 ohm) (Honeywell #S963B1136) is Available from Prostock
- Field Installed Power Exhaust Available
- If connected to a Building Automation System (BAS), all economizer functions can be viewed on the (BAS), or 16 x 2 LCD screen
- If connected to thermostat, all economizer functions can be viewed on 16 x 2 LCD screen

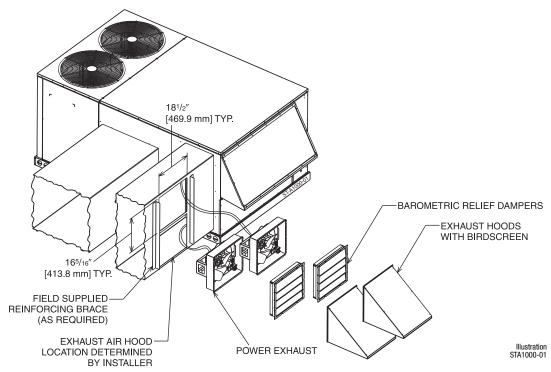


121/32" [306 mm] EXHAUST AIR HOOD LOCATION DETERMINED BY INSTALLER 48" [1219 mm] 4213/16" [1087 mm] 2015/16" [532 mm] 345/9" [879 mm] 181/2" [470 mm] 20 [508 mm]-

POWER EXHAUST KIT FOR AXRD-PJCM3(-), AXRD-SJCM3(-), AXRD-RJCM3 ECONOMIZERS



HORIZONTAL AIRFLOW



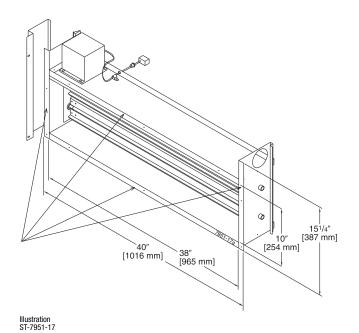
| Model No. | No. | Volts | Phase | HP | Low Spe | ed | High Spee | d ① | FLA | LRA |
|-------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------------|-------|-------|
| Miduel No. | of Fans | VUIIS | FIIdSE | (ea.) | CFM [L/s] ② | RPM | CFM [L/s] ② | RPM | (ea.) | (ea.) |
| RXRX-BFF02C | 2 | 208-230 | 1 | 0.33 | 2200 [1038] | 1518 | 2500 [1179] | 1670 | 1.48 | 3.6 |
| RXRX-BFF02D | 2 | 460 | 1 | 0.33 | 2200 [1038] | 1518 | 2500 [1179] | 1670 | 0.75 | 1.8 |
| RXRX-BFF02Y | 2 | 575 | 1 | 0.33 | 2200 [1038] | 1518 | 2500 [1179] | 1670 | 0.81 | 1.5 |

NOTES: $\textcircled{\scriptsize 10}$ Power exhaust is factory set on high speed motor tap.

② CFM is per fan at 0" w.c. external static pressure.

FRESH AIR DAMPER

MOTORIZED DAMPER KIT RXRX-AW02 (Motor Kit for AXRF-KDA1)



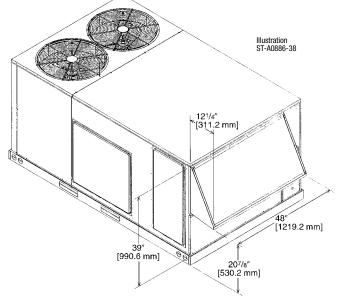
AXRF-KDA1 (Manual)

DOWNFLOW OR HORIZONTAL APPLICATION

[] Designates Metric Conversions

MOTORIZED DAMPER KIT RXRX-AW04 (Modulating Motor Kit with position feedback for AXRF-KDA1)

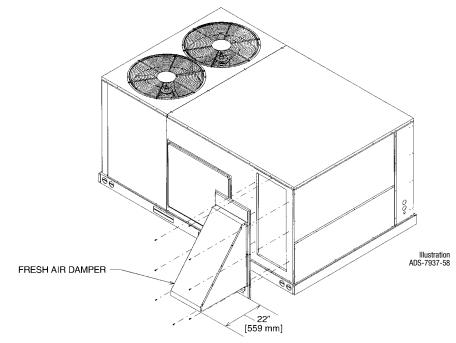
- Features Honeywell Controls
- Gear Driven Direct Drive Actuator
- Fully Modulating (0-100%)
- Low Leakage Dampers
- Slip-In Design for Easy Installation
- Plug-In Polarized 12-pin and 4-pin Electrical Connections
- Pre-Configured—No Field Adjustments Necessary
- Addition of Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit allows limited economizer function
- CO₂ Sensor Input Available for Demand Control Ventilation (DCV)
- Optional Remote Minimum Position Potentiometer (270 ohm) (Honeywell #S963B1136) is available from Prostock.
- All fresh air damper functions can be viewed at the RTU-C unit controller display
- If connected to a Building Automation System (BAS), all fresh air damper functions can be viewed on the (BAS), or 16 x 2 LCD screen
- If connected to thermostat, all fresh air damper functions can be viewed on 16 x 2 LCD screen



FRESH AIR DAMPER (Cont.)

AXRF-JDA1 (Manual) AXRF-JDB1 (Motorized)

DOWNFLOW APPLICATION

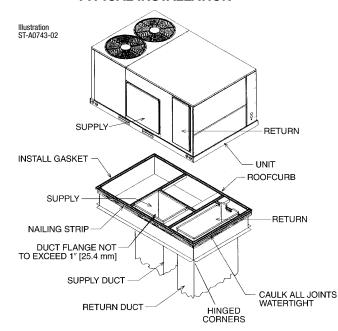


ROOFCURBS (Full Perimeter)

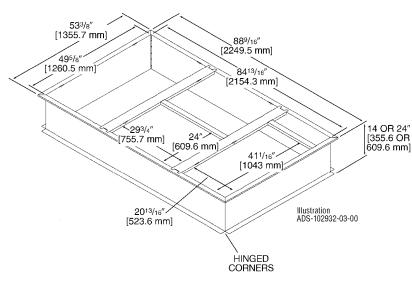
- Ruud's roofcurb design can be utilized on all 6-12.5 ton [21.1-44.0 kW] RKNL- models.
- Two available heights (14" [356 mm] and 24" [610 mm]) for ALL models.
- Quick assembly corners for simple and fast assembly.
- Opening provided in bottom pan to match the "Thru the Curb" electrical connection opening provided on the unit base pan.
- 1" [25 mm] x 4" [102 mm] Nailer provided.
- Insulating panels not required because of insulated outdoor base pan.
- Sealing gasket (40' [12.2 m]) provided with Roofcurb.
- Packaged for easy field assembly.

| Roofcurb Model | Height of Curb |
|----------------|----------------|
| RXKG-CAE14 | 14" [356 mm] |
| RXKG-CAE24 | 24" [610 mm] |

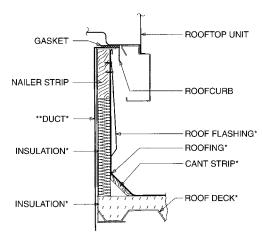
TYPICAL INSTALLATION



ROOFCURB INSTALLATION



[] Designates Metric Conversions

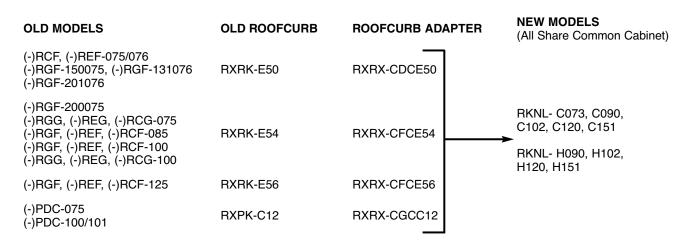


*BY CONTRACTOR

**FOR INSTALLATION OF DUCT AS SHOWN, USE RECOMMENDED DUCT SIZES FROM ROOFCURB INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. FOR DUCT FLANGE ATTACHMENT TO UNIT, SEE UNIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECOMMENDED DUCT SIZES.

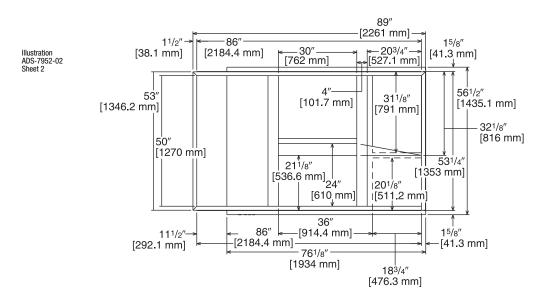
Illustration ST-A0743-02

ROOFCURB ADAPTERS

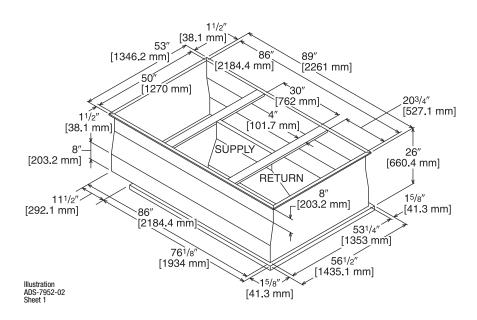


NOTE: Ductwork modifications may be necessary if the capacity and/or indoor airflow rate of replacement unit is not equivalent to that of the unit being replaced. RKNL-C073, -C/H090, -C/H102, -C/H120, -C/H151 fit on the same curb as the RKKB-A090, A102, A120, A150, A181, RKMB-A090, A102, A120, A150, RKNB-A090, A102, A120, A150, A161, RKMB-A090, A102, A120, A161, RKMB-A090, A102, A161, A1

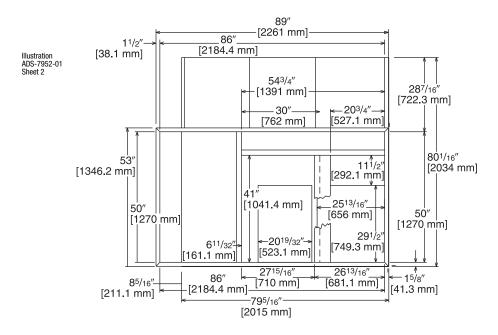
RXRX-CDCE50



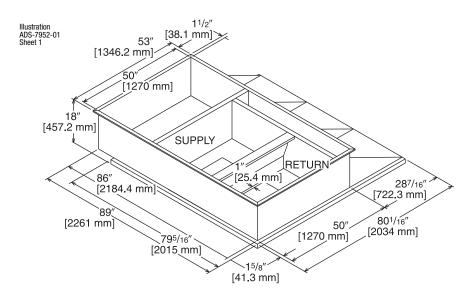
TOP VIEW



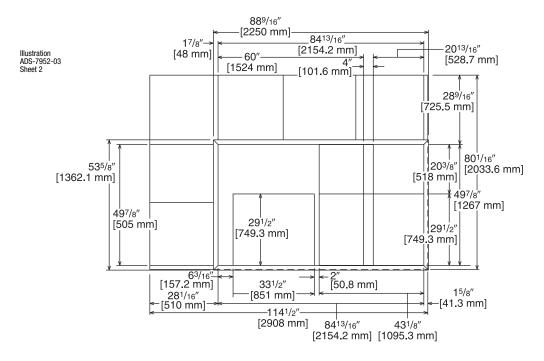
RXRX-CFCE54



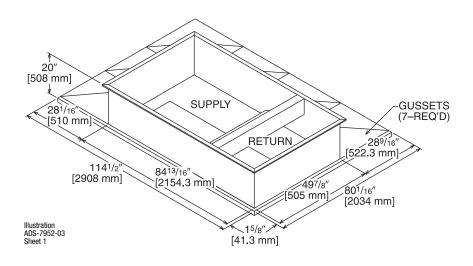
TOP VIEW



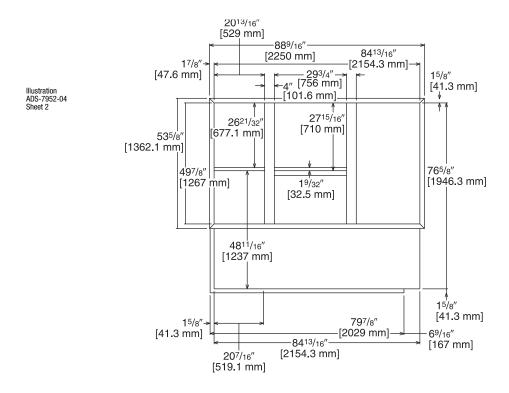
RXRX-CFCE56



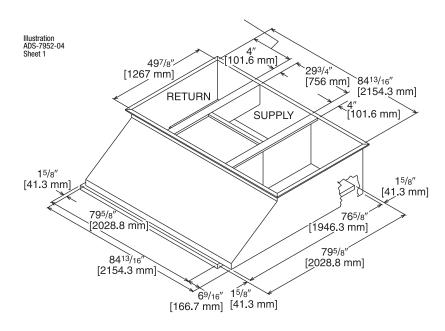
TOP VIEW



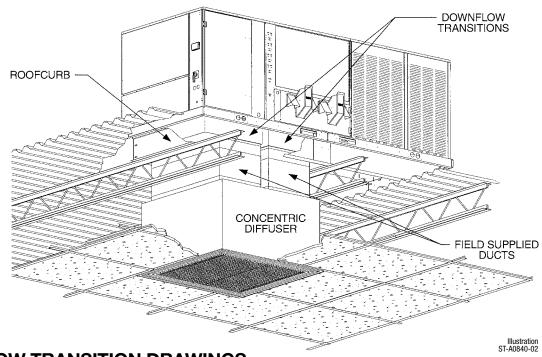
RXRX-CGCC12



TOP VIEW

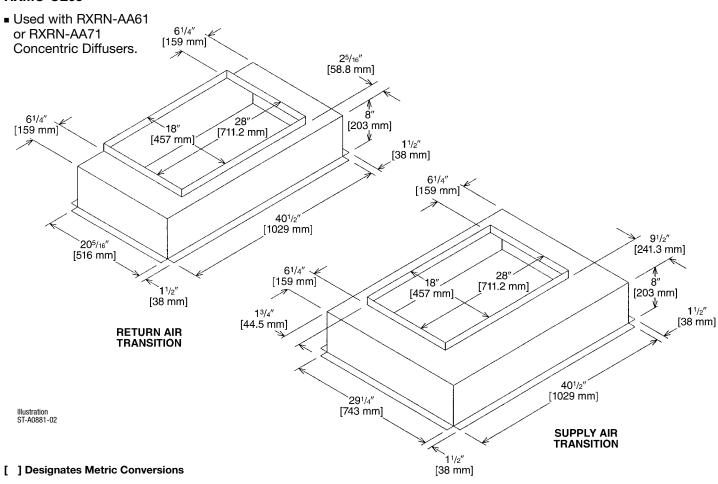


CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER APPLICATION



DOWNFLOW TRANSITION DRAWINGS

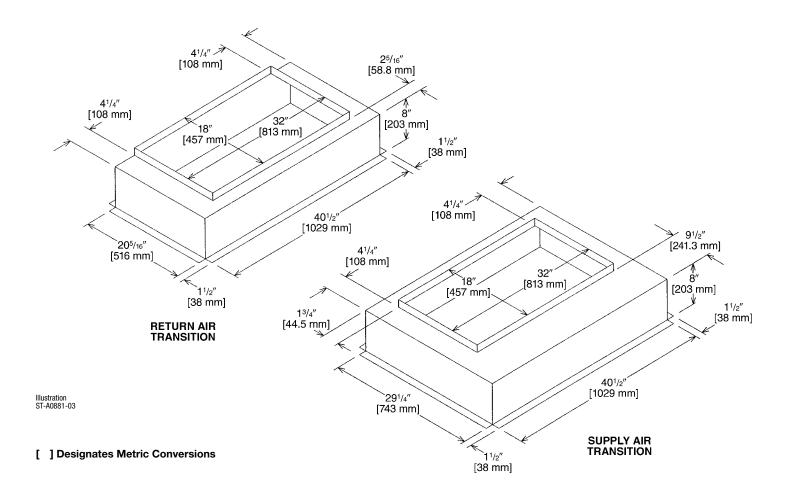
RXMC-CE05



DOWNFLOW TRANSITION DRAWINGS

RXMC-CF06

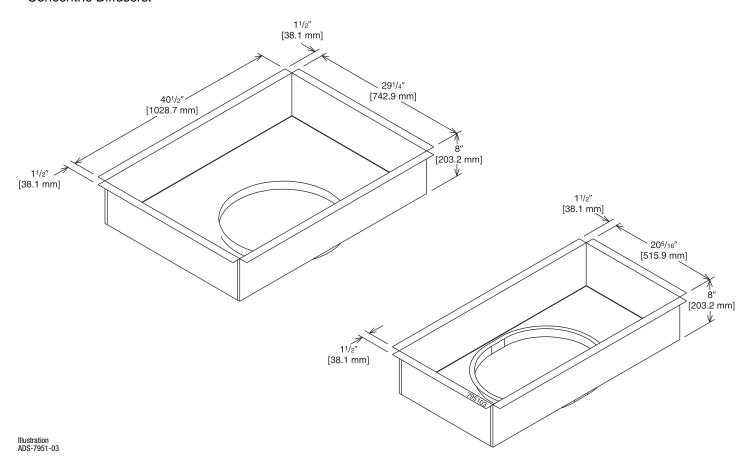
 Used with RXRN-AA66 or RXRN-AA76 Concentric Diffusers.



DOWNFLOW TRANSITION DRAWINGS

RXMC-CD04

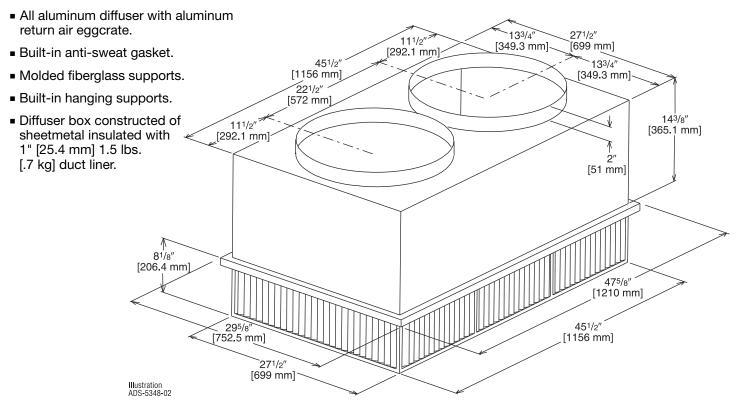
 Used with RXRN-FA65 or RXRN-FA75 Concentric Diffusers.



CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—STEP DOWN

RXRN-FA65 (7.5 & 8.5 Ton [26.4 & 29.9 kW] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CD04) and 20" [508 mm] Round Supply and Return Ducts



ENGINEERING DATA[®]

| Model No. | Flow Rate CFM [L/s] | Static Pressure in. w.c. [kPa] | Throw ② ③ Feet [m] | Neck Velocity fpm [m/s] | Noise Level ④ (dbA) |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2600 [1227] | 0.17 [0.042] | 24-29 [7.3-8.8] | 669 [3.4] | 20 |
| | 2800 [1321] | 0.20 [0.050] | 25-30 [7.6-9.1] | 720 [3.7] | 25 |
| RXRN-FA65 | 3000 [1416] | 0.25 [0.062] | 27-33 [8.2-10.1] | 772 [3.9] | 25 |
| | 3200 [1510] | 0.31 [0.077] | 28-35 [8.5-10.7] | 823 [4.2] | 25 |
| | 3400 [1604] | 0.37 [0.092] | 30-37 [9.1-11.3] | 874 [4.4] | 30 |

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.

③ Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.

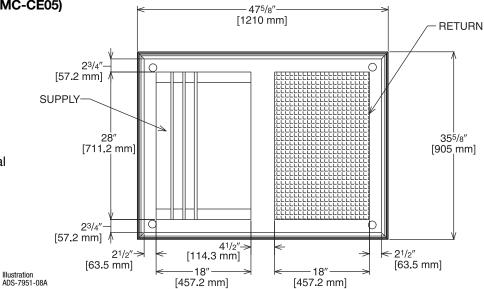
④ Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise. Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

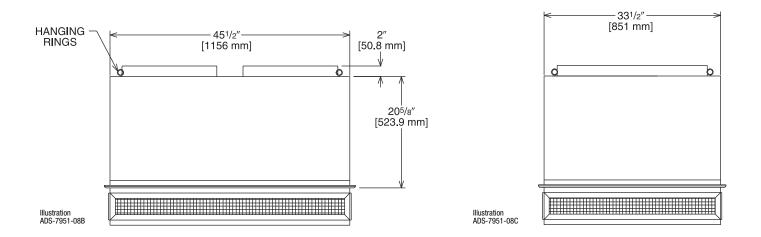
CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—STEP DOWN 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm]

RXRN-AA61 (8.5 & 10 Ton [29.9 kW & 35.2] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CE05) and 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm]
Supply and Return Ducts

- All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.
- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
 [.7 kg] duct liner.
- Double deflection diffuser with the blades secured by spring steel.





ENGINEERING DATA®

| Model No. | Flow Rate CFM [L/s] | Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa] | Throw ② ③ Feet [m] | Neck Velocity fpm [m/s] | Noise Level ④ (dbA) |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | 3600 [1699] | 0.17 [0.042] | 25-33 [7.6-10.1] | 851 [4.3] | 30 |
| | 3800 [1793] | 0.18 [0.045] | 27-35 [8.2-10.7] | 898 [4.6] | 30 |
| RXRN-AA61 | 4000 [1888] | 0.21 [0.052] | 29-37 [8.8-11.3] | 946 [4.8] | 30 |
| | 4200 [1982] | 0.24 [0.060] | 32-40 [9.8-12.2] | 993 [5.0] | 30 |
| | 4400 [2076] | 0.27 [0.067] | 34-42 [10.4-12.8] | 1040 [5.3] | 30 |

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

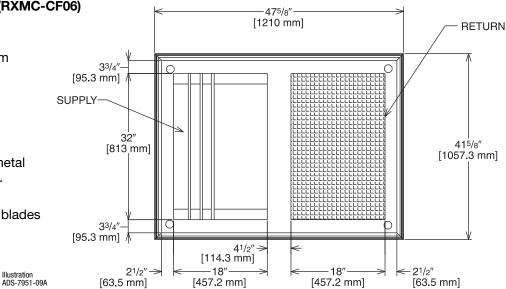
- ② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- 3 Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
 Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

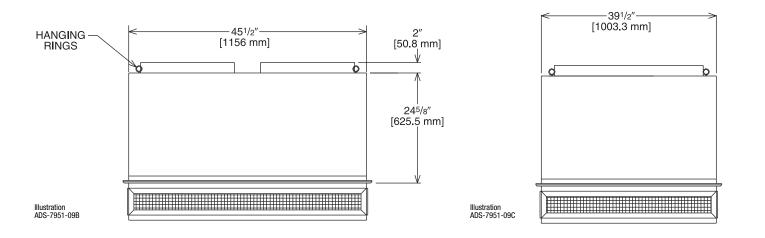
CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—STEP DOWN 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm]

RXRN-AA66 (12.5 & 15 Ton [44.0 & 52.8 kW] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CF06) and 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm]
Supply and Return Ducts

- All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.
- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
 [.7 kg] duct liner.
- Double deflection diffuser with the blades secured by spring steel.





ENGINEERING DATA[®]

| Model No. | Flow Rate CFM [L/s] | Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa] | Throw ② ③ Feet [m] | Neck Velocity fpm [m/s] | Noise Level ④ (dbA) |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | 4600 [2171] | 0.31 [0.077] | 26-31 [7.9-9.4] | 841 [4.3] | 30 |
| | 4800 [2265] | 0.32 [0.080] | 27-32 [8.2-9.8] | 878 [4.5] | 30 |
| RXRN-AA66 | 5000 [2359] | 0.34 [0.085] | 28-33 [8.5-10.1] | 915 [4.6] | 30 |
| | 5200 [2454] | 0.36 [0.090] | 28-34 [8.5-10.4] | 951 [4.8] | 30 |
| | 5400 [2548] | 0.39 [0.097] | 29-35 [8.8-10.7] | 988 [6.0] | 30 |

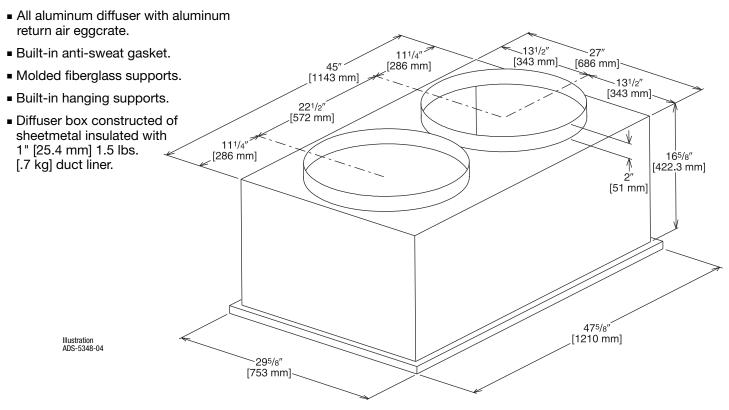
NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- ② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- ③ Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- 4 Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise. Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

FLUSH MOUNT CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—FLUSH

RXRN-FA75 (7.5 & 8.5 Ton [26.4 & 29.9 kW] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CD04) and 20" [508 mm] Round Supply and Return Ducts



ENGINEERING DATA®

| Model No. | Flow Rate CFM [L/s] | Static Pressure in. w.c. [kPa] | Throw ② ③ Feet [m] | Neck Velocity fpm [m/s] | Noise Level ④ (dbA) |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| RXRN-FA75 | 2600 [1227] | .17 [0.042] | 19-24 [5.8-7.3] | 663 [3.4] | 30 |
| | 2800 [1321] | .20 [0.050] | 20-28 [6.1-8.5] | 714 [3.6] | 35 |
| | 3000 [1416] | .25 [0.062] | 21-29 [6.4-8.8] | 765 [3.9] | 35 |
| | 3200 [1510] | .31 [0.077] | 22-29 [6.7-8.8] | 816 [4.1] | 40 |
| | 3400 [1604] | .37 [0.092] | 22-30 [6.7-9.1] | 867 [4.4] | 40 |

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council quidelines.

② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.

③ Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.

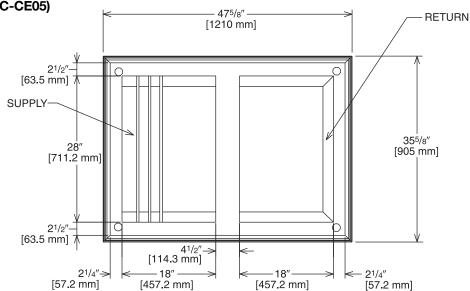
Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
 Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

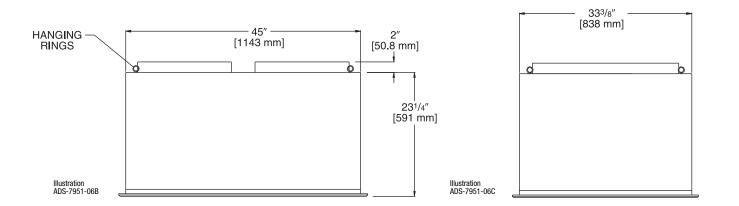
CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—FLUSH and 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm]

RXRN-AA71 (8.5 & 10 Ton [29.9 & 35.2] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CE05) and 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm] Supply and Return Ducts

- All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.
- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
 [.7 kg] duct liner.





ENGINEERING DATA®

| Model No. | Flow Rate CFM [L/s] | Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa] | Throw ② ③ Feet [m] | Neck Velocity fpm [m/s] | Noise Level ④ (dbA) |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| RXRN-AA71 | 3600 [1699] | 0.17 [0.042] | 22-29 [6.7-8.8] | 844 [4.3] | 35 |
| | 3800 [1793] | 0.18 [0.045] | 22-30 [6.7-9.1] | 891 [4.5] | 40 |
| | 4000 [1888] | 0.21 [0.052] | 24-33 [7.3-10.1] | 938 [4.8] | 40 |
| | 4200 [1982] | 0.24 [0.060] | 26-35 [7.9-10.7] | 985 [5.0] | 40 |
| | 4400 [2076] | 0.27 [0.067] | 28-37 [8.5-11.3] | 1032 [5.2] | 40 |

NOTES: $\scriptsize \textcircled{1}$ All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- 2 Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- 3 Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
 Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

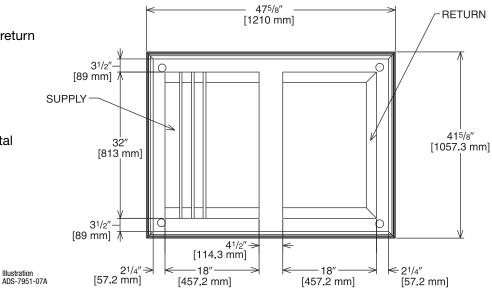
Illustration ADS-7951-06A

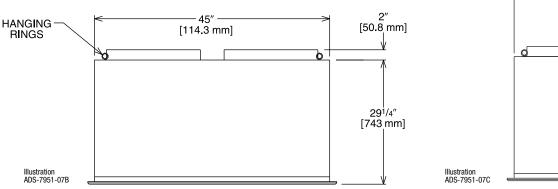
CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—FLUSH 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm]

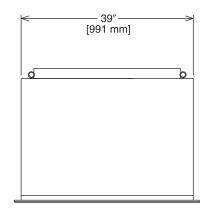
RXRN-AA76 (12.5 & 15 Ton [44.0 & 52.8 kW] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CF06) and 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm]
Supply and Return Ducts

- All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.
- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
 [.7 kg] duct liner.







ENGINEERING DATA®

| Model No. | Flow Rate CFM [L/s] | Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa] | Throw ② ③ Feet [m] | Neck Velocity fpm [m/s] | Noise Level ④ (dbA) |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| RXRN-AA76 | 4600 [2171] | 0.31 [0.077] | 25-34 [7.6-10.4] | 922 [4.7] | 40 |
| | 4800 [2265] | 0.32 [0.080] | 26-35 [7.9-10.7] | 962 [4.9] | 40 |
| | 5000 [2359] | 0.34 [0.085] | 27-36 [8.2-11.0] | 1002 [5.1] | 40 |
| | 5200 [2454] | 0.36 [0.090] | 30-39 [9.1-11.9] | 1043 [5.3] | 45 |
| | 5400 [2548] | 0.39 [0.097] | 32-41 [9.8-12.5] | 1083 [5.5] | 45 |

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- ② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- 3 Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
 Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

Guide Specifications RKNL-C/H 073 thru C/H151

You may copy this document directly into your building specification. This specification is written to comply with the 2004 version of the "master format" as published by the Construction Specification institute. <u>www.csinet.org.</u>

GAS HEAT PACKAGED ROOFTOP

HVAC Guide Specifications

Size Range: 6 to 121/2 Nominal Tons

Section Description

23 06 80 Schedules for Decentralized HVAC Equipment

23 06 80.13 Decentralized Unitary HVAC Equipment Schedule

23 06 80.13.A. Rooftop unit schedule

1. Schedule is per the project specification requirements.

23 07 16 HVAC Equipment Insulation

23 07 16.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 07 16.13.A. Evaporator fan compartment:

- 1. Interior cabinet surfaces shall be insulated with a minimum 3/4-in. thick, minimum 1-1/2 lb density, flexible fiberglass insulation bonded with foil face on the air side.
- 2. Insulation and adhesive shall meet NFPA 90A requirements for flame spread and smoke generation.
- 3. Insulation shall also be mechanically fastened with welded pin and retainer washer.

23 07 16.13.B. Gas heat compartment:

- 1. Aluminum foil-faced fiberglass insulation shall be used.
- 2. Insulation and adhesive shall meet NFPA 90A requirements for flame spread and smoke generation.
- 3. Insulation shall also be mechanically fastened with welded pin and retainer washer.

23 09 13 Instrumentation and Control Devices for HVAC

23 09 13.23 Sensors and Transmitters:

23 09 13.23.A. Thermostats

- 1. Thermostat must
 - a. have capability to energize 2 different stages of cooling, and 2 different stages of heating.
 - b. must include capability for occupancy scheduling.

23 09 23 Direct-digital Control system for HVAC

23 09 23.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 09 23.13.A. RTU-C controller

- 1. Shall be ASHRAE 62-2001 compliant.
- 2. Shall accept 18-32VAC input power.
- 3. Shall have an operating temperature range from -40°F (-40°C) to 158°F (70°C), 10% 95% RH (non-condensing).
- 4. Controller shall accept the following inputs: space temperature, setpoint adjustment, outdoor air temperature, indoor air quality, outdoor air enthalpy, fire shutdown, return air enthalpy, fan status, remote time clock/door switch.
- 5. Shall accept a CO2 sensor in the conditioned space, and be Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) ready.
- 6. Shall provide the following outputs: Economizer, fan, cooling stage 1, cooling stage 2, heat stage 1, heat stage 2/ exhaust/occupied.
- 7. Unit shall provide surge protection for the controller through a circuit breaker.
- 8. Shall have a field installed communication card allowing the unit to be Internet capable, and communicate at a Baud rate of 19.2K or faster
- 9. Shall have an LED display independently showing the status of activity on the communication bus, and processor operation.
- 10. Shall have either a field installed BACnet® plug-in communication card which includes an EIA-485 protocol communication port, or a field installed LonWorks™ plug-in communications card.
- 11. Software upgrades will be accomplished by local download. Software upgrades through chip replacements are not allowed.
- 12. Shall be shock resistant in all planes to 5G peak, 11ms during operation, and 100G peak, 11ms during storage.
- 13. Shall be vibration resistant in all planes to 1.5G @ 20-300 Hz.
- 14. Shall support a bus length of 4000 ft max, 60 devices per 1000 ft section, and 1 RS-485 repeater per 1000 ft sections.

23 09 23.13.B. Open protocol, direct digital controller:

- 1. Shall be ASHRAE 62-2001 compliant.
- 2. Shall accept 18-30VAC, 50-60Hz, and consumer 15VA or less power.
- 3. Shall have an operating temperature range from -40°F (-40°C) to 130°F (54°C), 10% 90% RH (non-condensing).
- 4. Shall have either a field installed BACnet® plug-in communication card which includes an EIA-485 protocol communication port, or a field installed LonWorks™ plug-in communications card.
- 5. The BACnet® plug in communication card shall include built-in protocol for BACNET (MS/TP and PTP modes)
- 6. The LonWorks™ plug in communication card shall include the Echelon processor required for all Lon applications.
- 7. Shall allow access of up to 62 network variables (SNVT). Shall be compatible with all open controllers
- 8. Baud rate Controller shall be selectable through the EIA-485 protocol communication port.
- Shall have an LED display independently showing the status of serial communication, running, errors, power, all digital outputs, and all analog inputs.
- 10. Shall accept the following inputs: space temperature, setpoint adjustment, outdoor air temperature, indoor air quality, outdoor air enthalpy, compressor lock-out, fire shutdown, enthalpy switch, and fan status/filter status/ humidity/ remote occupancy.
- 11. Shall provide the following outputs: economizer, fan, cooling stage 1, cooling stage 2, heat stage 1, heat stage 2, exhaust.
- Software upgrades will be accomplished by either local or remote download. No software upgrades through chip replacements are allowed.

23 09 33 Electric and Electronic Control System for HVAC

23 09 33.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 09 13.13.A. General:

- 1. Shall be complete with self-contained low-voltage control circuit protected by a fuse on the 24-V transformer side (C072-C151 units have a resettable circuit breaker).
- 2. Shall utilize color-coded wiring.
- 3. Unit shall be include self-contained low-voltage control circuit protected by a fuse on the 24-V transformer side with a resettable circuit breaker.
- 4. Shall include a central control terminal board to conveniently and safely provide connection points for vital control functions such as: smoke detectors, phase monitor, economizer, thermostat, DDC control options, loss of charge, freeze sensor, high pressure switches.
- 5. The heat exchanger shall be controlled by an integrated furnace controller (IFC) microprocessor. See heat exchanger section of this specification.
- 6. Unit shall include a minimum of one 10-pin screw terminal connection board for connection of control wiring.

23 09 33.23.B. Safeties:

- 1. Compressor over-temperature, over current.
- 2. Loss of charge switch.
 - a. Units with 2 compressors shall have different colored wires for the circuit 1 and circuit 2 low and high pressure switches.
 - b. Loss of charge switch shall use different color wire than the high pressure switch. The purpose is to assist the installer and service technician to correctly wire and or troubleshoot the rooftop unit.
 - c. Loss of charge switch shall have a different sized connector than the high pressure switch. They shall physically prevent the cross-wiring of the safety switches between the high and low pressure side of the system.
- 3. High-pressure switch.
 - a. Units with 2 compressors shall have different colored wires for the circuit 1 and circuit 2 low and high pressure switches.
 - b. High pressure switch shall use different color wire than the low pressure switch. The purpose is to assist the installer and service person to correctly wire and or troubleshoot the rooftop unit.
 - c. High pressure switch shall have a different sized connector than the loss of charge switch. They shall physically prevent the cross-wiring of the safety switches between the high and low pressure side of the system.
- 4. Freeze protection sensor, evaporator coil.
- 5. Automatic reset, motor thermal overload protector.
- 6. Heating section shall be provided with the following minimum protections:
 - a. High-temperature limit switches.
 - b. Induced draft motor pressure switch.
 - c. Flame rollout switch.
 - d. Flame proving controls.

23 09 33 Sequence of Operations for HVAC Controls

23 09 93.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 09 93.13 INSERT SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

23 40 13 Panel Air Filters

23 40 13.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 40 13.13.A. Standard filter section shall

- 1. Shall consist of factory-installed, low velocity, throwaway 2-in. thick fiberglass filters of commercially available sizes.
- 2. Unit shall use only one filter size. Multiple sizes are not acceptable.
- 3. Filter face velocity shall not exceed 365 fpm at nominal airflows.
- 4. Filters shall be accessible through an access panel with "no-tool" removal as described in the unit cabinet section of the specification (23 81 19.13.H).

23 81 19 Self-Contained Air Conditioners

23 81 19.13 (6-12.5 Ton) Capacity Self-Contained Air Conditioners

23 81 19.13.A. General

- 1. Outdoor, rooftop mounted, electrically controlled, heating and cooling unit utilizing a(n) hermetic scroll compressor(s) for cooling duty and gas combustion for heating duty.
- 2. Factory assembled, single-piece heating and cooling rooftop unit. Contained within the unit enclosure shall be all factory wiring, piping, controls, and special features required prior to field start-up.
- 3. Unit shall use environmentally safe, R410A refrigerant.
- 4. Unit shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 5. Unit must be selected and installed in compliance with local, state, and federal codes.

23 81 19.13.B. Quality Assurance

- 1. Unit meets ASHRAE 90.1-2010 minimum efficiency requirements.
- 2. 3 phase units are Energy Star qualified.
- 3. Unit shall be rated in accordance with AHRI Standards 210 and 360.
- 4. Unit shall be designed to conform to ASHRAE 15, 2001.
- 5. Unit shall be UL-tested and certified in accordance with ANSI Z21.47 Standards and UL-listed and certified under Canadian standards as a total package for safety requirements.
- 6. Insulation and adhesive shall meet NFPA 90A requirements for flame spread and smoke generation.
- 7. Unit casing shall be capable of withstanding 1000-hour salt spray exposure per ASTM B117 (scribed specimen).
- 8. Unit casing shall be capable of withstanding Federal Test Method Standard No. 141 (Method 6061) 5000-hour salt spray.
- 9. Unit shall be designed in accordance with ISO 9001:2000, and shall be manufactured in a facility registered by ISO 9001:2000.
- 10. Roof curb shall be designed to conform to NRCA Standards.
- 11. Unit shall be subjected to a completely automated run test on the assembly line. The data for each unit will be stored at the factory, and must be available upon request.
- 12. Unit shall be designed in accordance with UL Standard 1995, including tested to withstand rain.
- 13. Unit shall be constructed to prevent intrusion of snow and tested to prevent snow intrusion into the control box up to 40 mph.

23 81 19.13.C. Delivery, Storage, and Handling

- 1. Unit shall be stored and handled per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2. Lifted by crane requires either shipping top panel or spreader bars.
- 3. Unit shall only be stored or positioned in the upright position.

23 81 19.13.E. Project Conditions

1. As specified in the contract.

23 81 19.13.F. Operating Characteristics

- 1. Unit shall be capable of starting and running at 115° F (46° C) ambient outdoor temperature, meeting maximum load criteria of AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360 at \pm 10% voltage.
- 2. Compressor with standard controls shall be capable of operation down to 50°F (10°C), ambient outdoor temperatures. Low ambient accessory kit is necessary if mechanically cooling at ambient temperatures to 0°F (-17.7°C).
- 3. Unit shall discharge supply air vertically or horizontally as shown on contract drawings.
- 4. Unit shall be factory configured for vertical supply & return configurations.
- 5. Unit shall be field convertible from vertical to horizontal configuration.

23 81 19.13.G. Electrical Requirements

1. Main power supply voltage, phase, and frequency must match those required by the manufacturer.

23 81 19.13.H. Unit Cabinet

- 1. Unit cabinet shall be constructed of galvanized steel.
- 2. Unit cabinet exterior paint shall be: powder coat paint.
- 3. Evaporator fan compartment interior cabinet insulation shall conform to AHRI Standards 210 or 360 minimum exterior sweat criteria. Interior surfaces shall be insulated with a minimum 3/4-in. thick, 1-1/2 lb density, flexible fiberglass insulation, foil faced on the air side. Aluminum foil-faced fiberglass insulation shall be used in the gas heat compartment.
- 4. Base of unit shall have a location for thru-the-base gas and electrical connections standard.
- 5. Base Rail
 - a. Unit shall have base rails on a minimum of 4 sides.
 - b. Holes shall be provided in the base rails for rigging shackles to facilitate maneuvering and overhead rigging.
 - c. Holes shall be provided in the base rail for moving the rooftop for fork truck.
 - d. Base rail shall be a minimum of 14 gauge thickness.
- 6. Condensate pan and connections:
 - a. Shall be a sloped condensate drain pan made of a non-corrosive material and be removable for cleaning.
 - b. Shall comply with ASHRAE Standard 62.
 - c. Shall use a 1" x 11-1/2 NPT drain connection, through the side of the drain pan. Connection shall be made per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - d. Shall be able to be easily removed.
- 7. Top panel:
 - a. Shall be a single piece top panel over indoor section.
- 8. Gas Connections:
 - a. All gas piping connecting to unit gas valve shall enter the unit cabinet at a single location on side of unit (horizontal plane).
 - b. Thru-the-base capability
 - i. Standard unit shall have a thru-the-base gas-line location using a continuous raised, flange around opening in the basepan.
 - ii. No basepan penetration, other than those authorized by the manufacturer, is permitted.
- 9. Electrical Connections
 - a. All unit power wiring shall enter unit cabinet a a single, factory-prepared, continuous raised flange opening in the basepan.
 - b. Thru-the-base capability
 - i. Standard unit shall have a thru-the-base electrical location(s) using a raised, continuous raised flange opening in the basepan.
 - ii. No basepan penetration, other than those authorized by the manufacturer, is permitted.
- 10. Component access panels (standard)
 - a. Cabinet panels shall be easily opened for servicing.
 - b. Panels covering control box, indoor fan, indoor fan motor, gas components (where applicable), and filters shall have hinges with 1/4 turn fasteners.
 - c. 1/4 fasteners shall be permanently attached.

23 81 19.13.I. Gas Heat

- 1. General
 - a. Heat exchanger shall be an induced draft design. Positive pressure heat exchanger designs shall not be allowed.
 - b. Shall incorporate a direct-spark ignition system and redundant main gas valve.
 - c. Heat exchanger design shall allow combustion process condensate to gravity drain; maintenance to drain the gas heat exchanger shall not be required.
 - d. Gas supply pressure at the inlet to the rooftop unit gas valve must match that required by the manufacturer.
- 2. The heat exchanger shall be controlled by an integrated furnace controller (IFC) microcompressor.
 - a. IFC board shall notify users of fault using a LED (light-emitting diode).
- 3. Standard Heat Exchanger construction
 - a. Heat exchanger shall be of the tubular-section type constructed of a minimum of 20-gauge steel coated with a nominal 1.2 mil aluminum-silicone alloy for corrosion resistance.
 - b. Burners shall be of the in-shot type constructed of aluminum-coated steel.
 - c. Burners shall incorporate orifices for rated heat output up to 2000 ft (610m) elevation. Additional accessory kits may be required for applications above 2000 ft (610m) elevation, depending on local gas supply conditions.
 - d. Each heat exchanger tube shall contain tubulators for increased heating effectiveness.

- 4. Optional Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger construction
 - a. Use energy saving, direct-spark ignition system.
 - b. Use a redundant main gas valve.
 - c. Burners shall be of the in-shot type constructed of aluminum-coated steel.
 - d. All gas piping shall enter the unit cabinet at a single location on side of unit (horizontal plane).
 - e. The optional stainless steel heat exchanger shall be of the tubular-section type, constructed of a minimum of 20-gauge type 409 stainless steel.
 - f. Type 409 stainless steel shall be used in heat exchanger tubes.
 - g. Complete stainless steel heat exchanger allows for greater application flexibility.
- 5. Induced draft combustion motor and blower
 - a. Shall be a direct-drive, single inlet, forward-curved centrifugal type.
 - b. Shall be made from steel with a corrosion-resistant finish.
 - c. Shall be permanently lubricated sealed bearings.
 - d. Shall have inherent thermal overload protection.
 - e. Shall have an automatic reset feature.

23 81 19.13.J. Coils

- 1. Standard Aluminum/Copper Coils:
 - a. Standard evaporator and condenser coils shall be aluminum lanced plate fins mechanically bonded to seamless internally grooved copper tubes with all joints brazed. (Note: 12-1/2 ton utilizes MicroChannel condensing coil).
 - b. Evaporator and condenser coils shall be leak tested to 150 psig, pressure tested to 400 psig, and qualified to UL 1995 burst test at 2,200 psi.

23 81 19.13.K. Refrigerant Components

- 1. Refrigerant circuit shall include the following control, safety, and maintenance features:
 - a. TXV metering system shall prevent mal-distribution of two-phase refrigerant. C072 shall use orifice refrigerant control.
 - b. Refrigerant filter drier.
 - c. Service gauge connections on suction and discharge lines.
 - d. External pressure gauge ports access shall be located in front exterior of cabinet.
- 2. Compressors
 - a. Unit shall use one fully hermetic, scroll compressor for each independent refrigeration circuit.
 - b. Compressor motors shall be cooled by refrigerant gas passing through motor windings.
 - c. Compressors shall be internally protected from high discharge temperature conditions.
 - d. Compressors shall be protected from an over-temperature and over-amperage conditions by an internal, motor over-load device.
 - e. Compressor shall be factory mounted on rubber grommets.
 - f. Compressor motors shall have internal line break thermal and current overload protection.
 - g. Crankcase heaters shall not be required for normal operating range.
 - h. Compressor shall have molded electrical plug.

23 81 19.13.L. Filter Section

- 1. Filters access is specified in the unit cabinet section of this specification.
- 2. Filters shall be held in place by filter tray, facilitating easy removal and installation.
- 3. Shall consist of factory-installed, low velocity, throw-away 2-in. thick fiberglass filters.
- 4. Filter face velocity shall not exceed 320 fpm at nominal airflows.
- 5. Filters shall be standard, commercially available sizes.
- 6. Only one size filter per unit is allowed.

23 81 19.13.M. Evaporator Fan and Motor

- 1. Evaporator fan motor:
 - a. Shall have permanently lubricated bearings
 - b. Shall have inherent automatic-reset thermal overload protection.
 - Shall have a maximum continuous bhp rating for continuous duty operation; no safety factors above that rating shall be required.
- 2. Belt-driven Evaporator Fan:
 - a. Belt drive shall include an adjustable-pitch motor pulley.
 - b. Shall use sealed, permanently lubricated ball-bearing type.
 - c. Blower fan shall be double-inlet type with forward-curved blades.
 - d. Shall be constructed from steel with a corrosion resistant finish and dynamically balanced.

23 81 19.13.N. Condenser Fans and Motors

- 1. Condenser fan motors:
 - a. Shall be a totally enclosed motor.
 - b. Shall use permanently lubricated bearings.
 - c. Shall have inherent thermal overload protection with an automatic reset feature.
 - d. Shall use a shaft-down design. Shaft-up designs including those with "rain-slinger devices" shall not be allowed.
- 2. Condenser Fans shall:
 - a. Shall be a direct-driven propeller type fan
 - b. Shall have aluminum blades riveted to corrosion-resistant steel spiders and shall be dynamically balanced.

23 81 19.13.O. Special Features

- 1. Integrated Economizers:
 - Integrated, gear-driven parallel modulating blade design type capable of simultaneous economizer and compressor operation.
 - b. Independent modules for vertical or horizontal return configurations shall be available. Vertical return modules shall be available as a factory installed option.
 - Damper blades shall be galvanized steel with metal gears. Plastic or composite blades on intake or return shall not be acceptable.
 - d. Shall include all hardware and controls to provide free cooling with outdoor air when temperature and/or humidity are below setpoints.
 - e. Shall be equipped with gear driven dampers for both the outdoor ventilation air and the return air for positive air stream control.
 - f. Shall be capable of introducing up to 100% outdoor air.
 - g. Shall be equipped with a barometric relief damper capable of relieving up to 100% return air.
 - h. Shall be designed to close damper(s) during loss-of-power situations with spring return built into motor.
 - i. Enthalpy sensor shall be provided as standard. Outdoor air sensor set point shall be adjustable and shall range from 40 to 100°F / 4 to 38°C. Additional sensor options shall be available as accessories.
 - j. The economizer controller shall also provide control of an accessory power exhaust unit function. Factory set at 70%, with a range of 0% to 100%.
 - k. The economizer shall maintain minimum airflow into the building during occupied period and provide design ventilation rate for full occupancy. A remote potentiometer may be used to override the damper set point.
 - I. Dampers shall be completely closed when the unit is in the unoccupied mode.
 - m. Economizer controller shall accept a 2-10Vdc CO2 sensor input for IAQ/DCV control. In this mode, dampers shall modulate the outdoor-air damper to provide ventilation based on the sensor input.
 - n. Compressor lockout sensor on the unit controller is factory set at 35°F and is adjustable from 30°F (-1°C) to 50°F (10°C) and resets the cooling lockout at 5°F (+2.7°C) above the set point.
 - o. Actuator shall be direct coupled to economizer gear. No linkage arms or control rods shall be acceptable.
 - p. Economizer controller shall provide indications when in free cooling mode, in the DCV mode, or the exhaust fan contact is closed.
 - q. Economizer wire harness will have provision for smoke detector.
- 2. Manual damper
 - a. Manual damper package shall consist of damper, air inlet screen, and rain hood which can be preset to admit up to 50% outdoor air for year round ventilation.
- 3. Liquid Propane (LP) Conversion Kit
 - Package shall contain all the necessary hardware and instructions to convert a standard natural gas unit for use with liquefied propane, up to 2000 ft (610m) elevation.
- 4. Flue Shield
 - a. Flue shield shall provide protection from the hot sides of the gas flue hood.
- 5. Condenser Coil Hail Guard Assembly
 - a. Shall protect against damage from hail.
 - b. Shall be louvered style.
- 6. Unit-Mounted, Non-Fused Disconnect Switch:
 - a. Switch shall be factory-installed, internally mounted.
 - b. National Electric Code (NEC) and UL approved non-fused switch shall provide unit power shutoff.
 - c. Shall be accessible from outside the unit.
 - d. Shall provide local shutdown and lockout capability.

7. Convenience Outlet:

- a. Non-Powered convenience outlet.
- b. Outlet shall be powered from a separate 115-120v power source.
- c. A transformer shall not be included.
- d. Outlet shall be field-installed and internally mounted with easily accessible 115-v female receptacle.
- e. Outlet shall include 15 amp GFI receptacle with independent fuse protection.
- f. Outlet shall be accessible from outside the unit.

8. Flue Discharge Deflector:

- a. Flue discharge deflector shall direct unit exhaust vertically instead of horizontally.
- b. Deflector shall be defined as a "natural draft" device by the National Fuel and Gas (NFG) code.

9. Propeller Power Exhaust:

- a. Power exhaust shall be used in conjunction with an integrated economizer.
- b. Independent modules for vertical or horizontal return configurations shall be available.
- c. Horizontal power exhaust shall be mounted in return ductwork.
- d. Power exhaust shall be controlled by economizer controller operation. Exhaust fans shall be energized when dampers open past the 0-100% adjustable setpoint on the economizer control.

10. Roof Curbs (Vertical):

- a. Formed galvanized steel with wood nailer strip and shall be capable of supporting entire unit weight.
- b. Permits installation and securing of ductwork to curb prior to mounting unit on the curb.

11. Universal Gas Conversion Kit:

a. Package shall contain all the necessary hardware and instructions to convert a standard natural gas unit to operate from 2000-7000 ft (610 to 2134m) elevation with natural gas or from 0-7000 ft (90-2134m) elevation with liquefied propane.

12. Return Air Enthalpy Sensor:

 a. The return air enthalpy sensor shall be used in conjunction with an outdoor air enthalpy sensor to provide differential enthalpy control.

13. Indoor Air Quality (CO2) Sensor:

- a. Shall be able to provide demand ventilation indoor air quality (IAQ) control.
- b. The IAQ sensor shall be available in duct mount, wall mount, or wall mount with LED display. The set point shall have adjustment capability.

14. Smoke detectors:

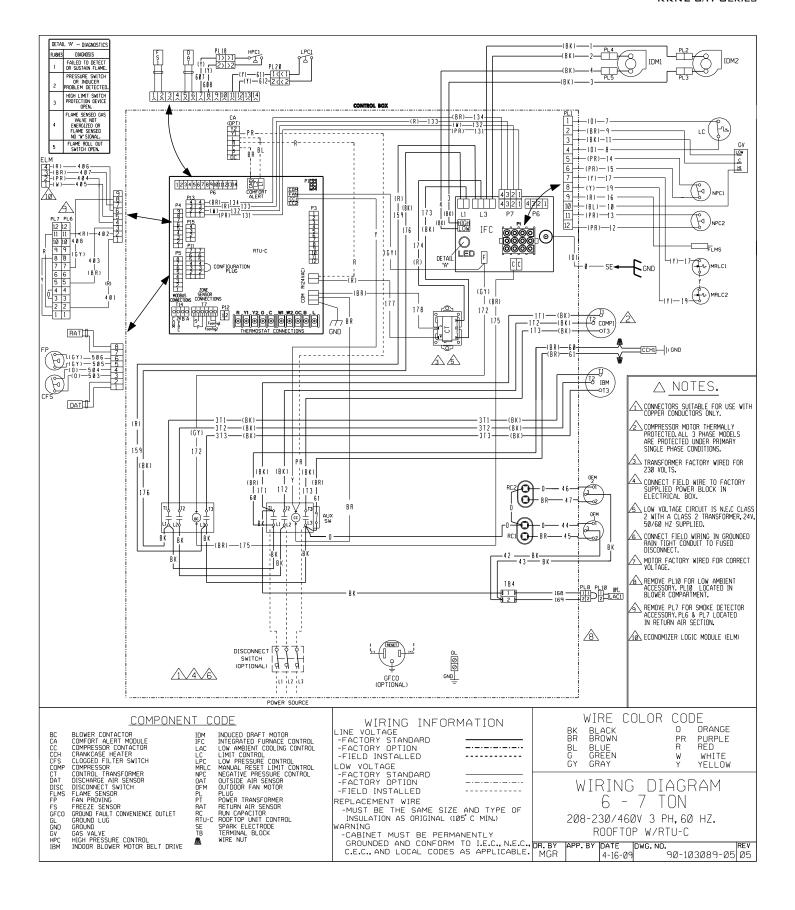
- a. Shall be a Four-Wire Controller and Detector.
- b. Shall be environmental compensated with differential sensing for reliable, stable, and drift-free sensitivity.
- c. Shall use magnet-activated test/reset sensor switches.
- d. Shall have tool-less connection terminal access.
- e. Shall have a recessed momentary switch for testing and resetting the detector.
- f. Controller shall include:
 - One set of normally open alarm initiation contacts for connection to an initiating device circuit on a fire alarm control panel
 - ii. Two Form-C auxiliary alarm relays for interface with rooftop unit or other equipment
 - iii. One Form-C supervision (trouble) relay to control the operation of the Trouble LED on a remote test/reset station
 - iv. Capable of direct connection to two individual detector modules.
 - v. Can be wired to up to 14 other duct smoke detectors for multiple fan shutdown applications.

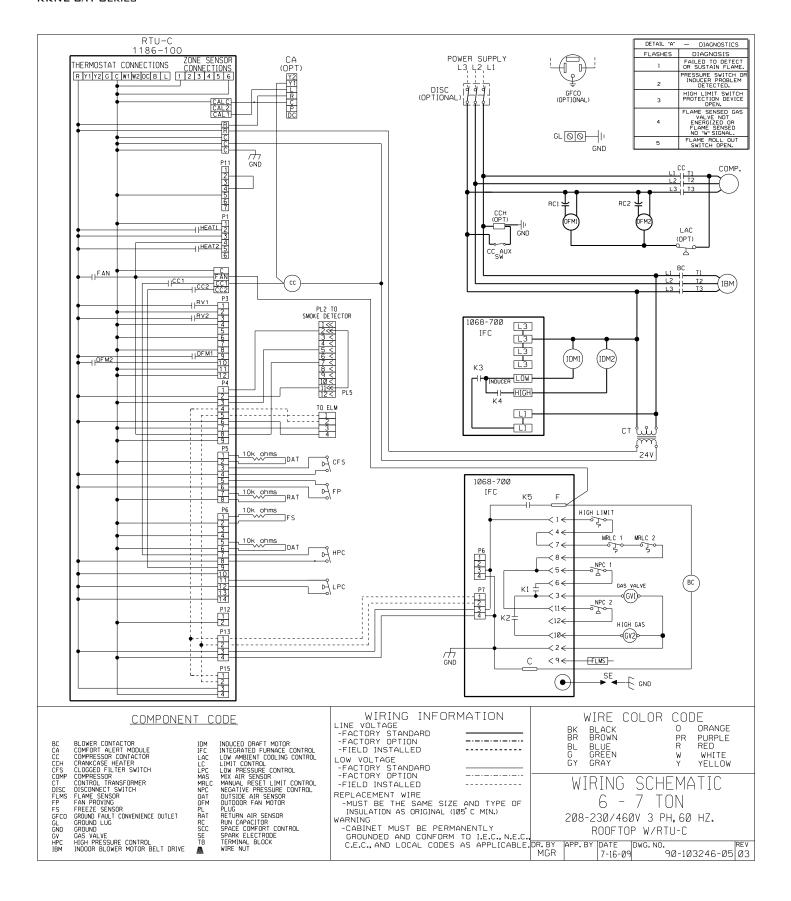
15. Barometric relief

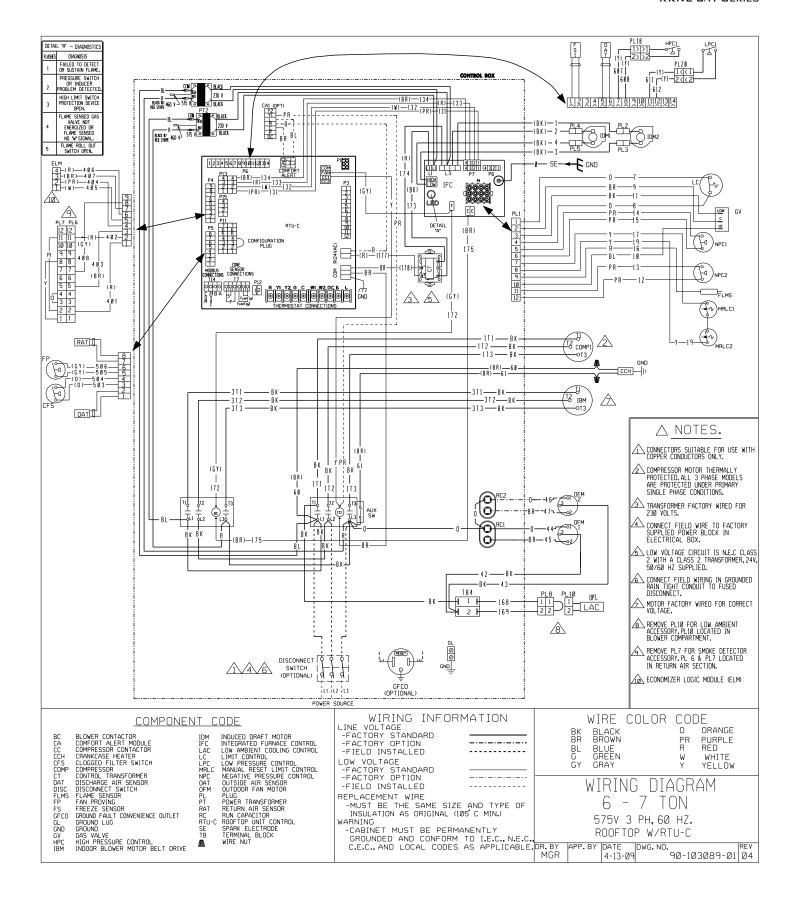
- a. Shall include damper, seals, hard-ware, and hoods to relieve excess building pressure.
- b. Damper shall gravity-close upon shutdown.

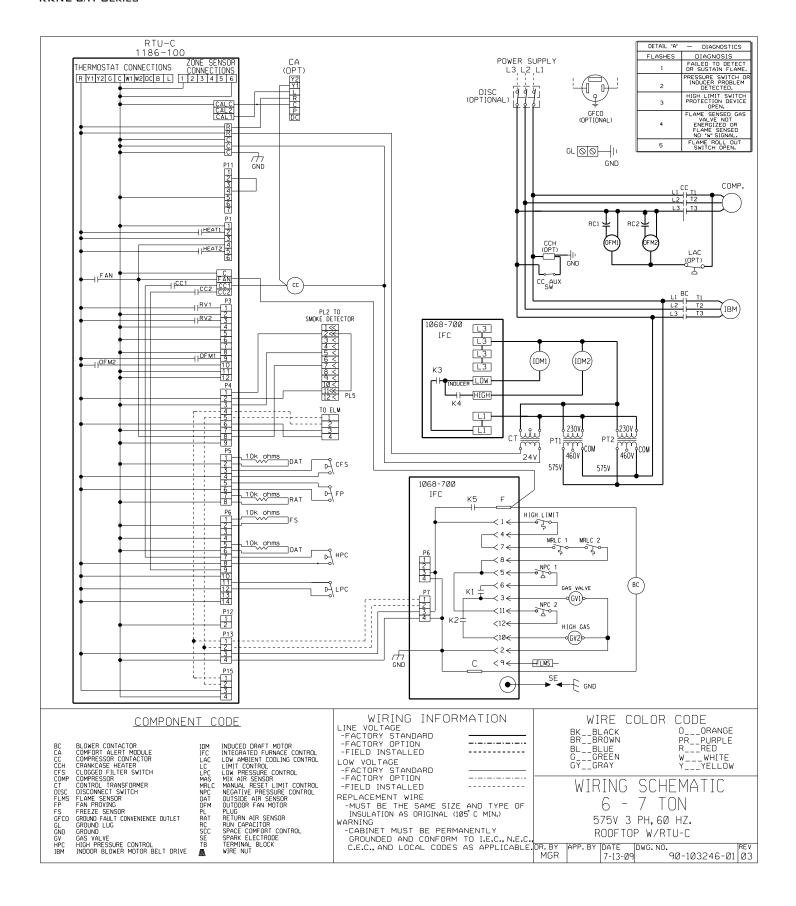
26 29 23.12 Adjustable Frequency Drive

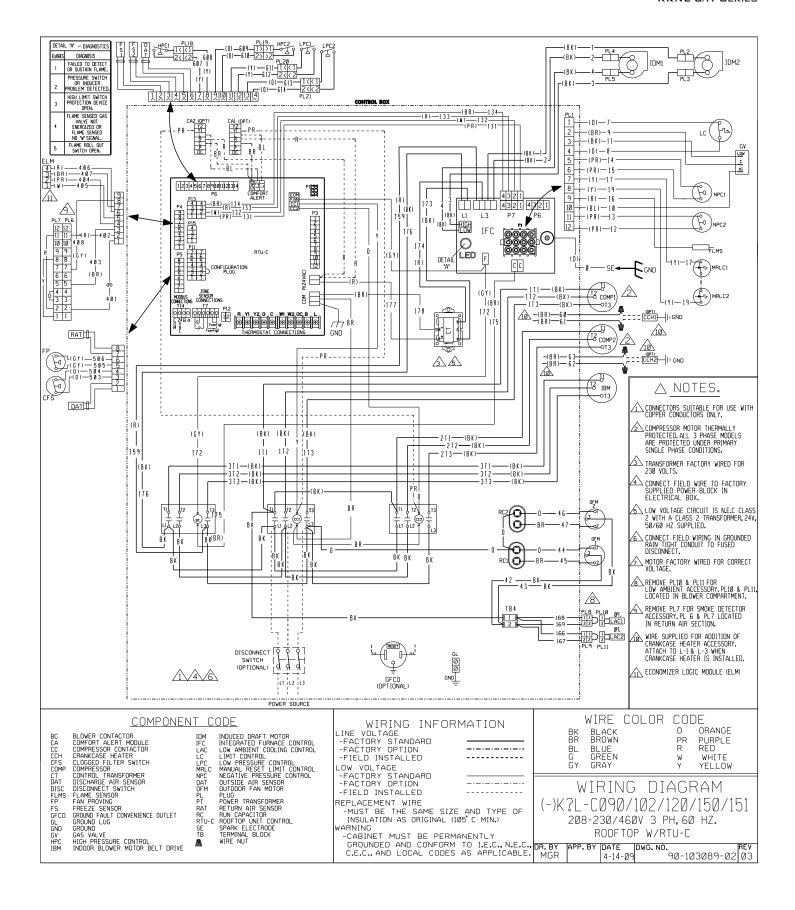
- 1. Unit shall be supplied with an electronic variable frequency drive for the supply air fan.
- 2. Drive shall be factory installed in an enclosed cabinet.
- 3. Drive shall meet UL Standard 95-5V.
- 4. The completed unit assembly shall be UL listed.
- 5. Drives are to be accessible through a tooled access hinged door assembly.
- 6. The unit manufacturer shall install all power and control wiring.
- 7. The supply air fan drive output shall be controlled by the factory installed main unit control system and drive status and operating speed shall be monitored and displayed at the main unit control panel.
- 8. Drive shall be programmed and factory run tested in the unit.

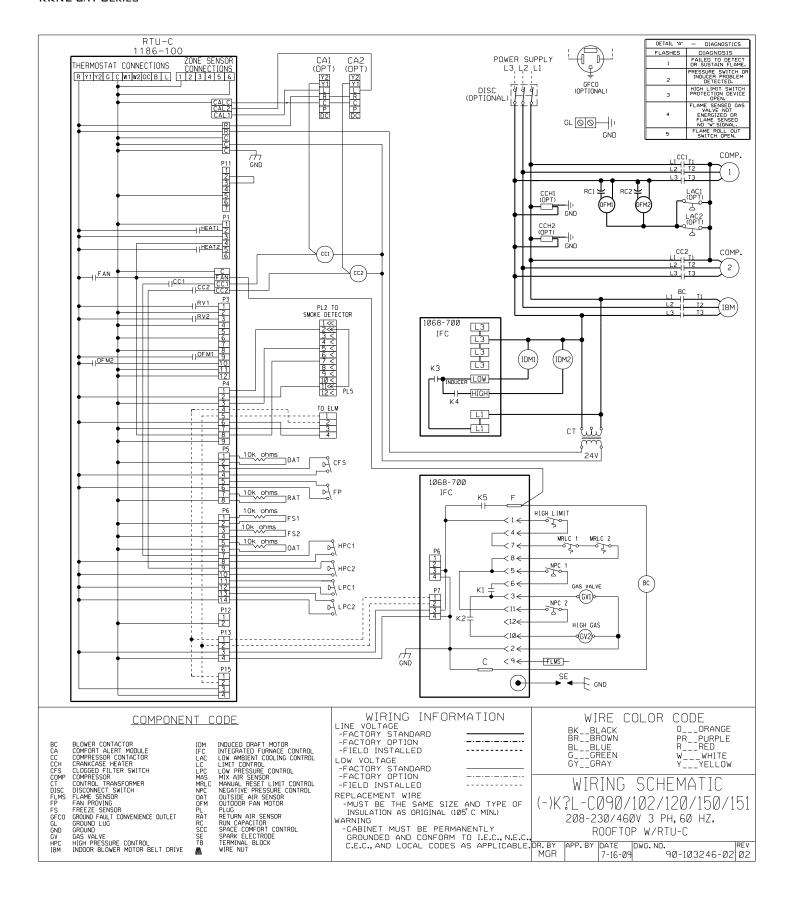


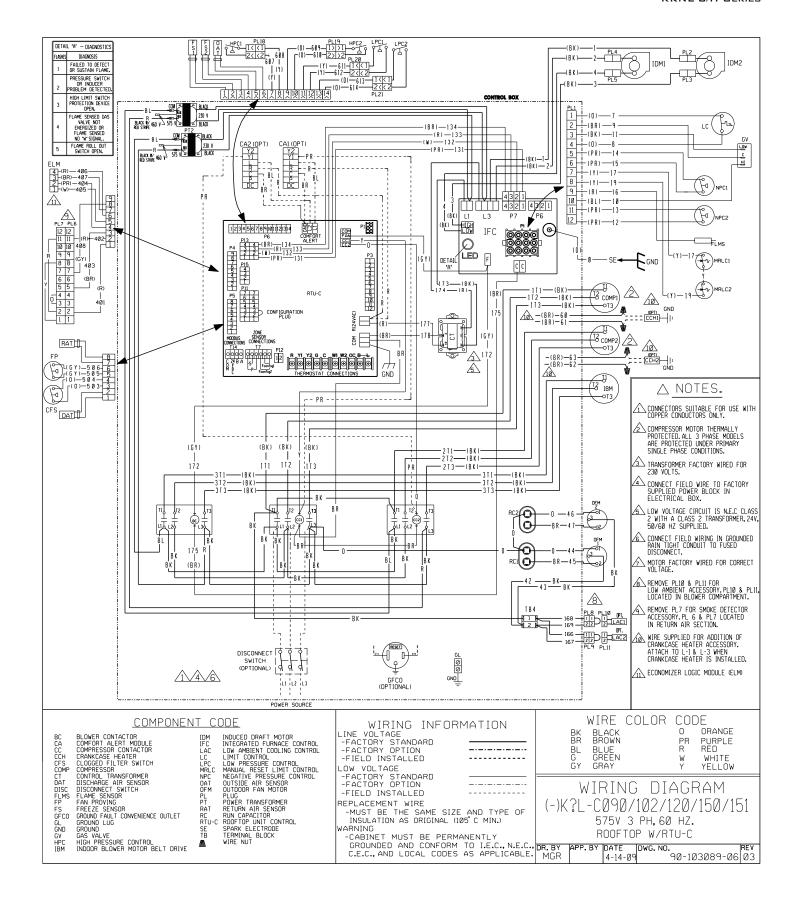


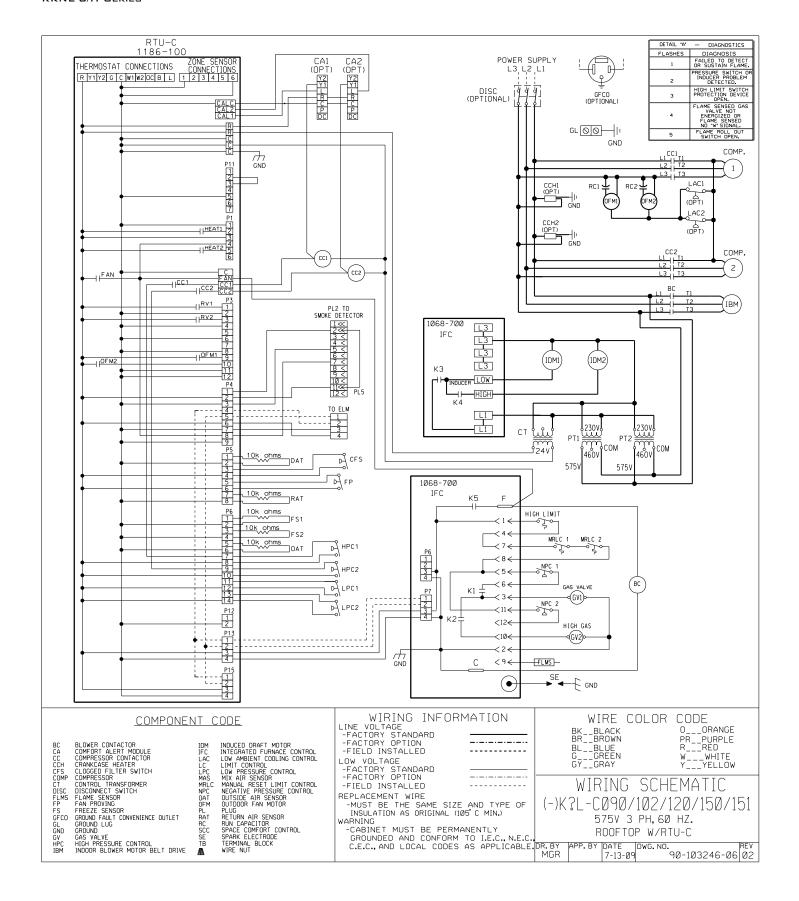


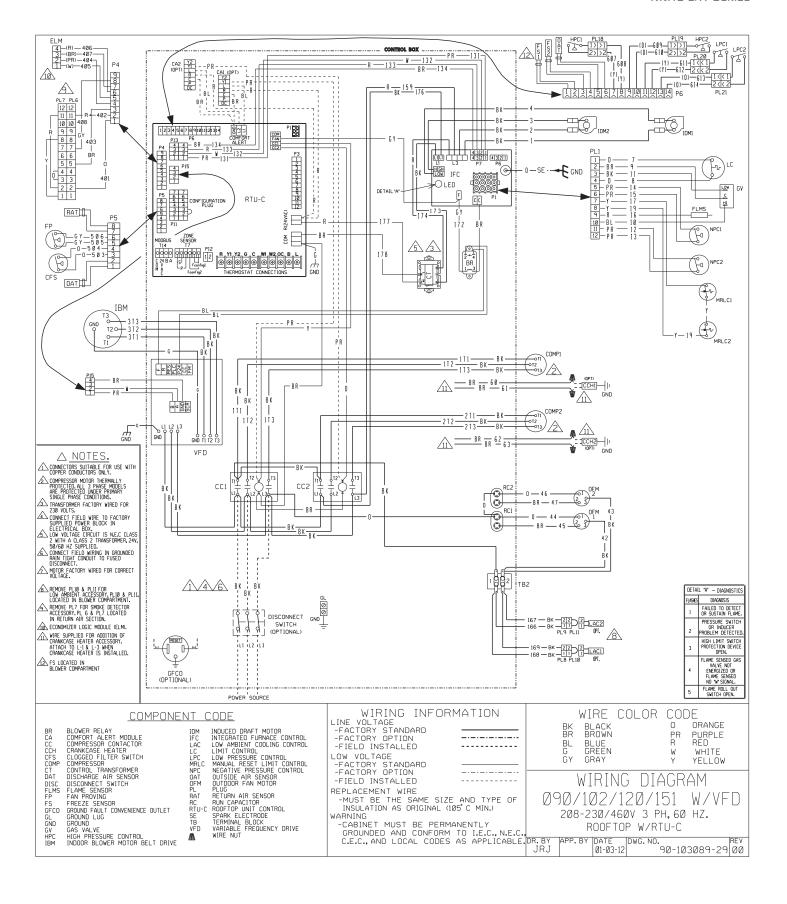


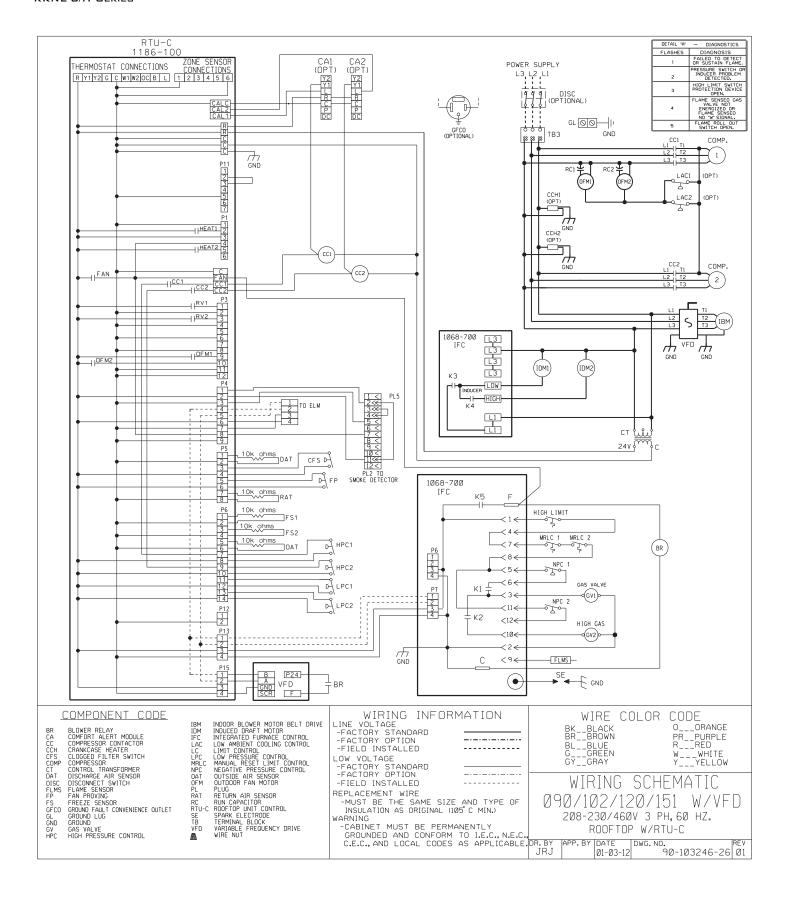












BEFORE PURCHASING THIS APPLIANCE, READ IMPORTANT ENERGY COST AND EFFICIENCY INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM YOUR RETAILER.

GENERAL TERMS OF LIMITED WARRANTY*

Ruud will furnish a replacement for any part of this product which fails in normal use and service within the applicable periods stated, in accordance with the terms of the limited warranty.

*For complete details of the Limited and Conditional Warranties, including applicable terms and conditions, contact your local contractor or the Manufacturer for a copy of the product warranty certificate.

Compressor

| 3 Phase, Commercial ApplicationsFive (5) Years | 'ears |
|--|-------|
| | 'ears |
| raits | |

3 Phase, Commercial Applications.....One (1) Year



In keeping with its policy of continuous progress and product improvement, Ruud reserves the right to make changes without notice.